## **ECM Requirements Comparison of State Vendors**

Categories and Questions		Open Text	<u>Lexmark</u>	Laserfiche
Business Need: IT Security				
Question No. 1	What is the Solution's Delegation Model for Central Administration?	<ul> <li>Administration can be delegated to multiple people</li> <li>Administration is broken down into areas (database management; installation and updates; content)</li> <li>Administration is configured to persons for use</li> <li>9 levels of access can be assigned for content administrators from permissions of "no access" to "being able to delete content."</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Perceptive Content features a flexible role and privilege administration that makes it simple to configure privileges for individual users or groups of users and give selected users permission to administer the roles of others.</li> <li>Perceptive Software solutions' security features provide the ability to manage privileges according to three main roles: Perceptive Managers, Department Managers, and Users.</li> <li>Perceptive Managers create all the users in the system, assign Global privileges to users and groups, and control department configuration. Department Managers assign department-level privileges to users and groups and can share content with other departments.</li> <li>Administrators can design their security model by setting up groups and establishing their roles and privileges for security.</li> <li>Using groups to streamline system administration, you can assign standard</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Laserfiche provides for multiple and nested levels of administration. At each level, multiple administrators can be designated with different rights and responsibilities.</li> <li>□ Directory Server Administrators centrally manage servers, product instances and user and group licenses for the entire system.</li> <li>□ Server Administrators manage the repositories attached to a server instance. For example, an administrator with Server level rights can migrate repositories between servers, but may not have rights to take administrative action within the repository itself.</li> <li>□ Repository Administrators can designate users to establish key components of the repository such as creating users, managing group membership, establishing a role-based security policy, managing metadata, purging documents, etc. Administrative privileges can be divided and distributed</li> </ul>

	sets of privileges to large numbers of users and other processes in Perceptive Content.  Privileges limit user access to certain views and functionalities within the system. Before users can perform any action in your Perceptive Software solution, they must be assigned the privileges to do so.  Can modify user privileges and group privileges at both the global level and the department level.  Perceptive Managers and Department Managers can assign certain management privileges to a User so the user can manage specific areas of your solution.  Manager Roles Perceptive Managers, Department Managers, and users with privileges that enable privilege management can adjust privilege for users and groups. Perceptive Managers can assign any global privilege, while Department Managers assign privileges that only apply in the context of the department they manage.  Managers adjust privileges for users and groups using the following three methods: grant a privilege by allowing it,	between administrators to prevent a "super user," if desired.  - □ At the repository content level, specific users can be granted administrative rights to manage others' access to specific folders and documents.
	at all.  - A user's effective privileges are always evaluated and displayed at the user level,	
	not at the group level. To determine the effective privileges, Perceptive Content	

evaluates all of the privilege assignments
given to a user and all of the privilege
assignments (if any) the user has
inherited from groups to which the user
is a member. Perceptive Content then
determines which privilege assignments
get priority over other privilege
assignments.
- In some cases, you grant privileges to
groups of users who need similar
privileges. However, certain users may
need specific privileges. For example,
you can grant a user the ability to delete
documents in a specific drawer
regardless of the privileges set for groups
in which the user is a member. Because
this is a privilege granted to a user, it
overrides any privileges assigned at the
group level.
- Department Administration provides the
ability to administer multiple
departments on a single Perceptive
Content instance as if each department
existed as a separate instance of
Perceptive Content. This allows for
greater security and specificity for the
State of Washington.
- Departments provide the capability to
separate configuration components into
logical business areas, such as
departments of your company or
geographic locations.
- You can create a department that
conveniently pertains to a particular
section of your business with no content
overlapping with other departments in

		your business. This setup keeps the department information secure from users in other departments. Departments are an effective way to give administrators access to every feature in Perceptive Content without giving those administrators access to information and features applicable to other departments in your business.  - The Perceptive Content installation automatically establishes a default department in which to work.  - Because department administration is an optional feature, you can choose not to create additional departments.  - Planned Administration Features - Planned for a future release is the delegation of authority or privileges, allowing one user to perform the same functions as another user (such as digital signing, tasks and workflow) when that user is unable to. No specific release date for such functionality has been announced.	
Quest No. 2	<ul> <li>Only authorized users can access content based on their permissions; permissions govern what a user can do</li> <li>Rights can be assigned to individual users, as well as to groups</li> <li>Users and groups can be managed in Active Directory (or any LDAP application) and synchronized with OpenText Content Server</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Perceptive Content features group administration to streamline the task of assigning standard sets of privileges to large numbers of users and other processes.</li> <li>The State of Washington's administrators and/or authorized users can design the Perceptive Content security model by setting up groups and establishing their roles and privileges for security. The State can also create different groups for different types of</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Similar to administration, group security within Laserfiche provides multiple and nested levels of control:</li> <li>□ Laserfiche leading practices are to set and manage security at the group level, where it is inherited by all users within the group, as well as new users added to the group.</li> <li>□ Users can exist within multiple groups, and security policies will be enforced based on specific rights that are granted or denied to each group.</li> </ul>

eyou can choose to display or hide a group in any Cross Department Settings, list. When you hide a group from Cross Department Settings, the system removes any global settings and instance-level privileges that were previously assigned to the group. You cannot assign global settings and instance level privileges to a hidden group.  - As a security measure, if a user is a member of a group, that particular user cannot modify that group's assigned privileges and members, and the group does not appear in dialog boxes where the user performs these actions in Management Console. We recommend that you use a separate user or manager account to set up groups so you can view all groups simultaneously Copying Users and Groups - Administrators can copy the security artibutes of users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process Security attributes mellude privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and adult template assignments If you have a user or group to the security attributes mellude privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and adult template assignments If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes mellude privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and adult template assignments If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes mellude privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and adult template assignments If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes mellude privilege sets, user or group the security attributes mellude privilege sets, user or group the security attributes mellude privilege sets, user or group the security attributes mellude privilege sets, user or group the security attributes mellude privilege sets, user or group the security attributes of the sources user or group to the security attributes of the sources user or group to the security attributes of the sources user or g		
list. When you hide a group from Cross Department Settings, the system removes any global settings and instance-level privileges that were previously assigned to the group. You cannot assign global settings and instance level privileges to a hidden group.  As a security measure, if a user is a member of a group, that particular user cannot modify that group's assigned privileges and members, and the group does not appear in dialog boxes where the user performs these actions in Management Console. We recommend that you use a separate user or manager account to set up groups so you can view all groups simultaneously.  Copying Users and Groups - Administrators can copy the security attributes of users and groups to additional users and groups to additional users and groups to setting attributes of users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process.  Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, access control markings, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  If you have a user or group but has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		<u> </u>
Department Settings. the system removes any global settings and instance-level privileges that were previously assigned to the group. You cannot assign global settings and instance level privileges to a hidden group.  As a security measure, if a user is a member of a group, that particular user cannot modify that group's assigned privileges and members, and the group does not appear in dialog boxes where the user performs these actions in Management Console. We recommend that you use a separate user or manager account to set up groups so you can view all groups small ancously.  Copying Users and Groups - Administrators can copy the security attributes of users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security setture can save time and simplify the security setture include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group up already created, you can copy the security		
any global settings and instance-level privileges that were previously assigned to the group. You cannot assign global settings and instance level privileges to a hidden group.  - As a security measure, if a user is a member of a group, that particular user cannot modify that group's assigned privileges and members, and the group does not appear in dialog boxes where the user performs these actions in Management Console. We recommend that you use a separate user or manager account to set up groups so you can view all groups simultaneously.  - Copying Users and Groups - Administrators can copy the security attributes of users and groups to additional users and groups to additional users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process.  - Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  - If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security tributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security y		
privileges that were previously assigned to the group. You cannot assign global settings and instance level privileges to a hidden group.  - As a security measure, if a user is a member of a group, that particular user cannot modify that group's assigned privileges and members, and the group does not appear in dialog boxes where the user performs these actions in Management Console. We recommend that you use a separate user or manager account to set up groups so you can view all groups simultaneously.  - Copying Users and Groups - Administrators can copy the security attributes of users and groups to additional users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process.  - Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  - If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security set-up can another user or group you already created, you can copy the security set-up.		Department Settings, the system removes
to the group. You cannot assign global settings and instance level privileges to a hidden group.  - As a security measure, if a user is a member of a group, that particular user cannot modify that group's assigned privileges and members, and the group does not appear in dialog boxes where the user performs these actions in Management Console. We recommend that you use a separate user or manager account to set up groups so you can view all groups simultaneously.  - Copying Users and Groups - Administrators can copy the security attributes of users and groups to additional users and groups to additional users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process.  - Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  - If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		any global settings and instance-level
settings and instance level privileges to a hidden group.  As a security measure, if a user is a member of a group, that particular user cannot modify that group's assigned privileges and members, and the group does not appear in dialog boxes where the user performs these actions in Management Console. We recommend that you use a separate user or manager account to set up groups so you can view all groups simultaneously.  Copying Users and Groups - Administrators can copy the security attributes of users and groups to additional users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process.  Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group to userady created, you can copy the security		privileges that were previously assigned
settings and instance level privileges to a hidden group.  As a security measure, if a user is a member of a group, that particular user cannot modify that group's assigned privileges and members, and the group does not appear in dialog boxes where the user performs these actions in Management Console. We recommend that you use a separate user or manager account to set up groups so you can view all groups simultaneously.  Copying Users and Groups - Administrators can copy the security attributes of users and groups to additional users and groups to additional users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process.  Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group the security		to the group. You cannot assign global
hidden group.  As a security measure, if a user is a member of a group, that particular user cannot modify that group's assigned privileges and members, and the group does not appear in dialog boxes where the user performs these actions in Management Console. We recommend that you use a separate user or manager account to set up groups so you can view all groups simultaneously.  Copying Users and Groups - Administrators can copy the security attributes of users and groups to additional users and groups to additional users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process.  Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
- As a security measure, if a user is a member of a group, that particular user cannot modify that group's assigned privileges and members, and the group does not appear in dialog boxes where the user performs these actions in Management Console. We recommend that you use a separate user or manager account to set up groups so you can view all groups simultaneously.  - Copying Users and Groups - Administrators can copy the security attributes of users and groups to additional users and groups to additional users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process.  - Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  - If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group ou already created, you can copy the security		
member of a group, that particular user cannot modify that group's assigned privileges and members, and the group does not appear in dialog boxes where the user performs these actions in Management Console. We recommend that you use a separate user or manager account to set up groups so you can view all groups simultaneously.  Copying Users and Groups - Administrators can copy the security attributes of users and groups to additional users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process.  Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
cannot modify that group's assigned privileges and members, and the group does not appear in dialog boxes where the user performs these actions in Management Console. We recommend that you use a separate user or manager account to set up groups so you can view all groups simultaneously.  - Copying Users and Groups - Administrators can copy the security attributes of users and groups to additional users and groups to additional users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process.  - Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  - If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
privileges and members, and the group does not appear in dialog boxes where the user performs these actions in Management Console. We recommend that you use a separate user or manager account to set up groups so you can view all groups simultaneously.  Copying Users and Groups - Administrators can copy the security attributes of users and groups to additional users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process.  Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
does not appear in dialog boxes where the user performs these actions in Management Console. We recommend that you use a separate user or manager account to set up groups so you can view all groups simultaneously.  Copying Users and Groups - Administrators can copy the security attributes of users and groups to additional users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process.  Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
the user performs these actions in Management Console. We recommend that you use a separate user or manager account to set up groups so you can view all groups simultaneously.  Copying Users and Groups - Administrators can copy the security attributes of users and groups to additional users and groups toat they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process.  Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
Management Console. We recommend that you use a separate user or manager account to set up groups so you can view all groups simultaneously.  Copying Users and Groups - Administrators can copy the security attributes of users and groups to additional users and groups to additional users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process.  Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
that you use a separate user or manager account to set up groups so you can view all groups simultaneously.  Copying Users and Groups - Administrators can copy the security attributes of users and groups to additional users and groups to additional users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process.  Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
account to set up groups so you can view all groups simultaneously.  Copying Users and Groups - Administrators can copy the security attributes of users and groups to additional users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process.  Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
all groups simultaneously.  Copying Users and Groups - Administrators can copy the security attributes of users and groups to additional users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process.  Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
- Copying Users and Groups - Administrators can copy the security attributes of users and groups to additional users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
Administrators can copy the security attributes of users and groups to additional users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process.  - Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  - If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
attributes of users and groups to additional users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process.  - Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  - If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
additional users and groups that they create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process.  Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
create. This feature can save time and simplify the security set-up process.  Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
simplify the security set-up process.  Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
- Security attributes include privilege sets, user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
user or group memberships, access control markings, and audit template assignments.  If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
control markings, and audit template assignments.  If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
assignments.  If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
- If you have a user or group that has the same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
same security attributes you need for another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
another user or group you already created, you can copy the security		
created, you can copy the security		
attributes of the source user or group to		
		attributes of the source user or group to
the destination user or group. The copy		the destination user or group. The copy

Ques No. 3	<ul> <li>Each object has a unique identifier</li> <li>Each object can be given its own set of access controls (can be applied to individual users, groups, or nested groups); these controls are in addition to normal controls from our own IT department, such as network access controls</li> <li>Items will only be displayed to persons having permissions to access to those items</li> <li>Security clearances are designed to meet the criteria of DOD 5015.2 V3 Standard, and allows for creation of hierarchical security clearance codes, used to restrict access</li> </ul>	process does not create a new user or group.  You can copy attributes within a department or in a cross department setting. You can only copy security attributes for which you have management privileges and to which you have access. You must have Administer User privileges for user privileges you are copying. You must have Administer Group privileges for group privileges you are copying.  You can only copy a group membership to a group in your own department. You cannot copy a group membership to a group that has only been shared with your department.  Perceptive Content provides a variety of security features to protect data confidentiality, accessibility, and integrity to images stored within the content repository. With our solutions, the State can identify and protect especially sensitive data via our flexible indexing capabilities and user role and privilege administration.  Perceptive Software offers flexible indexing structures that allow the State to manage and preserve your content via the method that best fit your requirements. Content can be organized at the Drawer level using document keys or via the use of Content Models, which store content in a folder hierarchy.	<ul> <li>Rights and privileges in Laserfiche are highly granular and allow for a fine-grain level of detail when configuring security and applying security policies within the system.</li> <li>□ Group membership can be used to grant or deny access to content based on data security classification levels. Group membership – and the accompanying rights – can be automatically inherited from a group structure in Active Directory or can be specifically set to better match security policy needs.</li> <li>□ Multiple levels of data security classification can interact at the individual and group level through the use of multiple group memberships.</li> </ul>
	-	store content in a folder hierarchy.  - Perceptive Software solutions allow you to restrict individual and group access by	multiple group memberships.  - □ In addition to granting rights at the group level, file organization and folder

			Drawer, Folder Type or Document Type within the object store, which allows you to carefully segment those documents that can be seen by groups or certain individuals. Documents needing extra security can easily be assigned to their own Drawer, Folder Type, or Document Type, so only people with access to that Drawer, Folder Type or Document Type can access those documents.  - Assigning Privileges - In Perceptive Content, you assign privileges to control the actions that users can perform.  Before users can perform any action in your Perceptive Software solution, they must be assigned the privileges to do so. Privileges can be assigned at the user or group level.  - Perceptive Managers, Department Managers, and users with privileges that enable privilege management can adjust privileges for users and groups.  Perceptive Managers can assign any global privilege, while Department Managers assign privileges that only apply in the context of the department they manage.  - Managers adjust privileges for users and groups using the following three methods: grant a privilege by allowing it, revoke a privilege by denying it, or choose not to set a privilege assignment at all. A user's effective privileges are always evaluated and displayed at the user level, not at the group level.	structure can be used to create separate areas of the system with distinct classification levels. Security can managed at the individual folder, document, or metadata value level for any individual user or group of users.  - □ For targeted access controls, security tags can be used to apply security classifications to specific files, thus hiding the targeted files from all users not granted the security classification level in question.
--	--	--	---	--

 <u> </u>	
	- To determine the effective privileges,
	Perceptive Content evaluates all of the
	privilege assignments given to a user and
	all of the privilege assignments (if any)
	the user has inherited from groups to
	which the user is a member. Perceptive
	Content then determines which privilege
	assignments get priority over other
	privilege assignments.
	- In some cases, you grant privileges to
	groups of users who need similar
	privileges. However, certain users may
	need specific privileges. For example,
	you can grant a user the ability to delete
	documents in a specific drawer
	regardless of the privileges set for groups
	in which the user is a member. Because
	this is a privilege granted to a user, it
	overrides any privileges assigned at the
	group level.
	- Further security layers exists to make
	your Perceptive Software as secure as
	possible:
	- Encryption - Perceptive Software utilizes
	a secure handshake, similar to TLS,
	which is used between Perceptive
	Content Server and connections from
	remote agents and other clients. It makes
	use of RSA (during the handshake
	process), SHA (hash), and AES. After
	the handshake is complete, a random
	AES key is used to protect sensitive data
	for the duration of the session
	connection. Perceptive Software offers
	128-bit AES encryption, using FIPS 140-
	2 validated cryptographic modules, to

	encrypt the authentication handshake and
	the full message stream between the
	server, external agents and clients.
	- SSL can be leveraged for communication
	with third party systems (LDAP,
	POP3/IMAP, ODBC, etc.) and browser-
	based clients such as WebNow and
	Integration Server which support
	industry-standard 128-bit SSL/HTTPS
	for secure communications between the
	web application server and browser-
	based users. SSL is also supported for
	Perceptive Interact products and
	applications connecting via web services.
	- Host Application Security - Because of
	Perceptive Software's unique integration
	abilities, you can configure it to only
	allow users to retrieve documents related
	to records your business software allows
	them to see.
	- Object Security - Because of Perceptive
	Software's TCP/IP-based client/server
	architecture, the only way to access an
	object store managed by our solution is
	by logging onto Perceptive Content
	Server. Eliminating file mapping
	dramatically improves performance and
	enhances security by eliminating the
	ability of users to traverse the file system
	where objects are stored.
	- Views - The views feature allows users
	to define, name, store and retrieve
	dynamically generated lists of
	documents, as well as folders and tasks,
	based on metadata such as index values,
	document/folder properties, custom

Question No. 4	What is the solution's ability to encrypt data at	<ul> <li>OpenText Archive Server is the backend application that manages</li> </ul>	properties, status, date and user, so that only the documents your users need to work with are displayed. Views can be secured so only certain users or groups can access them, adding another layer of protection to information on Perceptive Content Server.  - Encryption for data in the database is managed by the RDBMS of your choice	<ul> <li>Laserfiche can encrypt data at rest using either built-in encryption tools, or through</li> </ul>
	rest? Is there any adverse impact to application functionality when encryption is applied, such as diminished search or indexing capabilities?	content stored in the OpenText Content Server Repository  OTAS is a scalable and integrated service integrating the OTCS and the physical storage  OTAS – is configurable and supports many types of physical storage including cloud  Content managed by OTCS is encrypted  The system key is used to encrypt documents stored on a logical archive  To make encryption safer, a new system key can be created after some time  Only one system key can be active a time  Documents are always encrypted using the currently valid system key  Timestamps are sued to verify that docs have not been altered since archiving time  Timestamp server adds the time to a checksum, creates a checksum of this created object and signs the new checksum with its private key	should you choose to implement.  - Encryption of data at rest in the Object Storage Manager (OSM) can be performed if you utilize Perceptive Software's integration to EMC Centera's Content Addressable Storage which supports encryption of the OSM objects.  - Perceptive Software created a handshake, similar to TLS, which is used between Perceptive Content Server and connections from remote agents and other clients. It makes use of RSA (during the handshake process), SHA (hash), and AES. After the handshake is complete, a random AES key is used to protect sensitive data for the duration of the session connection.  - This handshake occurs regardless of the encryption-enabled setting in INOW.ini, the setting only affects if the random AES key is used to protect only sensitive data (when set to FALSE), or all network traffic between the server and the client (when set to TRUE).  - All key lengths used are still exportable (RSA 512 bit, AES 128 bit).	the use of a third-party application.  For built-in encryption of file storage, Laserfiche provides Volume Encryption, which supports multiple encryption algorithms: AES-128, AES-192, and AES-256.  For operating system-level encryption of file storage, Microsoft Windows' Encrypting File System is supported.  For encryption of content stored in the database, such as metadata values, the system supports SQL Transparent Data Encryption.

	What is the solution's	<ul> <li>The signature is stored with the document component</li> <li>When a doc is requested, Archive Server verifies whether the component was modified after storage by looking at the signature. It needs the public key of the timestamp server certificate for verification.</li> <li>Windows Viewer and Java Viewer can display the verification result</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Please note, Enterprise-ready database environments supported by Perceptive Software solutions can be configured to include native Oracle and SQL Server methods for encrypting metadata containing all associated document properties.</li> <li>Integration with enterprise-level databases, such as Oracle and SQL Server, can be set up to use technologies such as transparent data encryption (TDE). TDE enables you to encrypt individual table columns or entire table spaces within the database. TDE stores the database encryption key in a different location and this can protect your document metadata in the event backup media is stolen or accessed.</li> <li>For hosted customers who are requesting encryption of data at rest, we offer this service as a premium offering for an additional monthly charge per production and test environment.</li> <li>There is no search and indexing capability issues that we know of with encrypted data, and an implementation specialist can assist you in selecting OS or device-level compression technologies to ensure that maximum system performance is maintained.</li> </ul>	
Question No. 5	ability to securely transmit data (encryption in transit) for system interface,	- System leverages secure socket layers (SSL's) for encrypting data in transit	- Whether adding a scanned item to the server repository or streaming an image to the client for retrieval, Perceptive Software solutions offer encrypted communications utilizing Advanced Encryption Standard (AES-128) to	- Laserfiche supports SSL/TLS to secure the transmission of information between server and client applications, no matter how the information is accessed. This encryption is available for connections, including desktop and web-based client

	administrative, and user access?		encode its TCP/IP-based client/server socket communications.  In addition, AES encryption, using FIPS 140-2 validated cryptographic modules, is also available between Perceptive Content Server and remote Perceptive agents, such as Mail Agent or Fax Agent running on separate computers, and between Perceptive Content Server and the WebNow application server, if applicable.  Encryption is disabled by default and can be turned on in Perceptive Content Server's configuration file. It is important to note that the AES authentication handshake between the client and server (full client or web client) can never be disabled. This ensures that password information is never transmitted in clear text.	applications, scanning interfaces, online form submissions, etc.
Question No. 6	How does the solution integrate with the State's Enterprise Active Directory infrastructure to allow single or reduced signon to the application?	<ul> <li>Open Text Content Server integrates with Active Directory for user management</li> <li>Users and groups are synchronized with Content Server on a schedule determined by the administrator</li> <li>As users are added to and deleted from AD, their access to Content Server content is automatically reflected</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Instead of storing passwords for users, Perceptive Software solutions rely on external sources within a variety of customer security infrastructures to authenticate user identity. Perceptive</li> <li>Content Server can run in one of three modes to accomplish the process of authenticating the user name and password: System (server directory, network domain, or Active Directory), LDAP, or SQL.</li> <li>The user's User ID and password must be an identical match with the user ID and password in one of these user registries before a session is opened. The same authentication process is conducted</li> </ul>	- Laserfiche provides a built-in integration with Active Directory, allowing users to authenticate to the system from any Laserfiche application using their existing Windows credentials.

	for all clients, including Perceptive
	Content Client, WebNow, Interact
	clients, Message Agent and Integration
	Server.
	- By default, the Perceptive Software
	solution is set to System user
	authentication, where users are
	authenticated against the operating
	system on which Perceptive Content
	Server is running. For Windows,
	Perceptive Content Server attempts to
	authenticate users against its local user
	list and the network domain or a
	directory service, such as Active
	Directory, depending on which is used
	by your server. The Active Directory is a
	Windows service that manages the
	identities and relationships that make up
	the network environment. For UNIX,
	Perceptive Content Server attempts to
	authenticate users against the user
	database of the UNIX server. In both
	cases, the user must have a user name
	and password on either the local server
	or the network.
	- For added convenience, you can also use
	domain authentication when users are
	logged into a valid Windows NT domain
	on their Perceptive Content Client
	computer with an NT domain account
	that is an exact match to the Perceptive
	Content Client user ID. In this case,
	when a user launches Perceptive
	- Content Client, the user does not enter a
	user name or password, rather they are
	logged in automatically.

Question No. 7	What are the tools, processes, and/or practices used in the solution's development lifecycle to prevent application security vulnerabilities in the solution?	<ul> <li>Goals of the OpenText Security Mission Statement</li> <li>Reduce risk as early as possible in the software development lifecycle</li> <li>Create a security conscious culture with software security as a core organizational value</li> <li>Form collaborative and cooperative relationships with customers and partners</li> <li>Continually improve our security concepts and mechanisms</li> <li>Please see enclosed "Developing Secure Products at OpenText" document included with response</li> </ul>	- All new versions of existing Perceptive Software products, as well as completely new additions to our product line, are subject to extensive functional and performance testing prior to release. Perceptive Software has dedicated significant resources to testing software that can simulate the real-world environment where many different users will be exercising multiple functions at the same time. Each major release is thoroughly regression tested; patch releases are subject to thorough testing as well, including continuous integration testing which takes place with each build. In addition, validating the security architecture, such as testing authentication and authorization, fall under our normal, routine functional testing. Perceptive Software has both automated and manual test cases that push the bounds of these areas to ensure security. Perceptive Software has also had external consultants do penetration testing to validate the security architecture. Perceptive Software's testing methodology places the highest priority on ensuring absolute reliability with maximum performance In addition, the full Perceptive Content Client (previously called ImageNow Client) and WebNow, the browser-based client, were submitted to a penetration test by Foundstone, the security testing division of McAfee, in December 2011. The applications received a grade of A	<ul> <li>The security of customer data is of paramount importance to Laserfiche, therefore the Company maintains industry standard software engineering practices throughout the development lifecycle to minimize vulnerabilities and security risks during code creation.</li> <li>Code-scan software is used as part of the code validation process, and Laserfiche also contracts with a leading security company to perform code reviews, web application penetration security testing, and live server testing intended to identify, remediate and help prevent security flaws.</li> </ul>
-------------------	---	---	--	--

		Provided to the control of the contr	— Highly Secure — indicating that security exists and policies are implemented effectively and consistently. Our latest release, Perceptive Content 7.0, will be submitted to another third party for testing in 2015.	
No. 8 a	What is the strategy and/or practices to prevent or mitigate security flas such as the OWASP top 10?	- Repeated exact response from Question 7 above.	<ul> <li>While it is possible that our development meets Open Web Application Security Project standards, specific OWASP standards are not necessarily the guiding principles behind development.</li> <li>Perceptive Software does subject our solutions to extensive internal and third-party security tests to identify and strengthen possible security weaknesses as detailed above.</li> <li>In addition, several program features, detailed below, help secure your solution data.</li> <li>Our solutions leverage your existing network infrastructure for user identity, authenticating users against your current identity management tools, whether system (server directory, network domain or Active Directory), LDAP or SQL. Plus, your existing password policies can remain in place with our solutions. So your Perceptive Software solution is, by default, as secure as your existing environment the moment you turn it on.</li> <li>Perceptive Software solutions store metadata in a format that is meaningful only to the application itself in a database that only the solution (and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>As discussed in Question 7, security of customer data is of paramount importance to Laserfiche. Rigorous practices are in place throughout the development lifecycle to minimize the risk of security vulnerabilities during code creation.</li> <li>Laserfiche uses code-scan software inhouse to validate code.</li> <li>Laserfiche contracts with a leading security company to perform code reviews and web penetration security assessments.</li> <li>Laserfiche also works with a third party security company to perform live server testing intended to prevent security flaws, such as input validation, input sanitizing and buffer overruns, which are major types of vulnerabilities in the OWASP Top 10.</li> </ul>

Ţ
authorized database administrators) can
directly access.
- In addition, the only way to access an
object store managed by the Perceptive
Software solution is by logging onto
Perceptive Content Server. Eliminating
file mapping dramatically improves
performance and enhances security by
eliminating the ability of users to
traverse the file system where objects are
stored.
- AES encryption of all network
communications between Perceptive
Content Server and its clients and
companion modules, including the
WebNow application server, can be
turned on very simply through a setting
within the Perceptive Content Server
configuration file. The AES
authentication handshake between the
client and server (full client or web
client) can never be disabled. This
ensures that password information is
never transmitted in clear text.
- In addition to the AES encryption
available between Perceptive Content
Server and the WebNow application
server, WebNow supports industry- standard 128-bit SSL/HTTPS for secure
communications between the web
application server and browser-based
users. To use SSL, the web application
server where WebNow is deployed must
have an SSL certificate in place and be
configured to support SSL
communication with browsers.

Question	How does the solution	- Anti-virus scanning would be	<ul> <li>SSL also is supported for Perceptive Interact products and custom-developed applications connecting via web services. For example, Perceptive Mobile takes advantage of SSL-encrypted communication to prevent interception or eavesdropping regardless of the remote connection you're using. Plus, Perceptive Mobile never caches or retains data on the devices, ensuring your compliance requirements are met and your security can't be breached.</li> <li>Perceptive Software solutions are compatible with properly configured VPNs and firewalls you have already secured.</li> <li>Perceptive Business Insight includes security reports that allow managers to evaluate the effective security privileges of all users at any time, ensuring that privileges are properly assigned.</li> <li>Perceptive Software solutions can audit all authentication attempts or only failed authentication attempts, based on settings controlled through Perceptive Content Server. Daily authentication audit files are saved in XML or directly to the database.</li> <li>While our solutions have no</li> </ul>	- Laserfiche uses Symantec Endocint
Question No. 9	How does the solution integrate with anti-virus technology?	- Anti-virus scanning would be implemented on the workstation prior to ingestion into the application	- While our solutions have no compatibility issues with anti-virus or anti-spyware software designed for compatible operating systems, there are specific performance issues related to such software running on Perceptive Content Server that must be considered	- Laserfiche uses Symantec Endpoint Protection internally. Due to the number of available COTS anti-virus software and the various options to configure them, the implementation plan will include investigating the compatibility of the State's antivirus product with the Laserfiche server in a test environment,

	before widespread deployment of such software.	before promotion to a production environment.
	- Perceptive Content Server running on	
	Windows can be adversely affected by	
	certain "real-time" virus scanning	
	applications. Many of these products are	
	designed as file system scanners and are	
	not designed to handle server functions.	
	Perceptive Content Server is constantly	
	accessing hundreds of files on behalf of	
	each user connected to the server.	
	Having virus scanning enabled for each	
	of these operations can cause a	
	significant slowdown in system	
	performance. For this reason, we	
	recommend protecting Perceptive	
	Content Server from virus infections	
	through means other than "real-time" file	
	scanning. The following	
	recommendations should be considered:	
	☐ Perimeter Protection — The server	
	should be protected at all possible entry	
	points, such as removable media drives,	
	Internet downloads, etc.	
	☐ File Level Security — Perceptive	
	Content Server processes all file requests	
	for end users.	
	- End users do not need, and	
	should not have, file level permission to	
	Perceptive Content Server. "Sharing" of	
	directories on the server is not required	
	and should be avoided. By limiting the	
	ability for other machines and users to	
	access the file system, virus exposure is	
	greatly limited.	

		<ul> <li>All selected item events are added to the audit table with the user and date and time stamp</li> <li>Audit table is available for reporting using any standard SQL reporting tool, or the audit wizard</li> <li>Administrator can generate a report of audit events at any time (report can be filtered by username, object type, event type, and date range</li> </ul>	externally expose documents (i.e., users who may have printed, exported, emailed, or faxed a document).	
Business Need: Records Capture, Retention, Retrieval, and Disposition				
Question No. 11	How does the solution support the management of emails and attachments as records?	<ul> <li>Emails are treated like any other object in the system including access rights as well as records retention</li> <li>A configuration setting exists to separate attachments as separate documents, or store as one object</li> <li>Emails can be entered into the system directly from your email client</li> <li>OpenText offers an application called email monitoring; application runs on the exchange server and manages all emails as records with records retention applied</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Perceptive Software solutions allow you to capture and manage emails along with their attachments to your solution repository via the server-side Perceptive Mail Agent or via the Perceptive Interact for Outlook or Perceptive Interact for Google Apps clients.</li> <li>Perceptive Mail Agent - Mail Agent is a module that allows organizations using POP3 or IMAP-capable mail servers to accept emails into their Perceptive Workflow system. Mail Agent captures, indexes, stores and routes email messages based on business rules you configure.</li> <li>Your staff can also use Mail Agent to instantly add important information they receive via email to the repository, where it becomes accessible for historical reference. Your staff can do this simply by forwarding important emails they</li> </ul>	- In accordance with the DoD 5015.2 specification, Laserfiche manages emails and attachments as records within record series and can automatically assign the appropriate retention properties to them as a single object or as separate records. Messages and their attachments can be directly imported as records with corresponding retention rules from Outlook via the Laserfiche Office Integration or from any other email clients using standard import options such as drag and drop.

	receive to an email address. Once Mail
	Agent receives the message from your
	staff member, it automatically indexes it
	and places it in the object store. The big
	benefit:
	- time savings and ease of
	accessibility. Historically, your staff
	would have to either print the email and
	put it in a folder to be stored and
	possibly scanned later, or they would
	have to save the email message as a text
	file and manually import it into the
	repository.
	- Mail Agent is a server-based process that
	works with the State's existing POP3 or
	IMAP-capable mail server. To use Mail
	Agent, your solution's system
	administrator just has to set up one or
	more email accounts (such as
	image@des.wa.gov), and then configure
	Mail Agent to monitor the inbox for that
	address. Mail Agent then indexes all
	messages it receives at the email
	address(es) it is monitoring and adds
	them as text or HTML files to the
	document repository.
	- Perceptive Interact for Microsoft
	Outlook - Perceptive Interact for
	Microsoft Outlook allows end-users to
	capture, find, and view emails and
	attachments in the repository without
	ever leaving the Outlook environment.
	Add emails and/or attachments directly
	into your solution from your Microsoft
	Outlook 2010 email client via right-click,
	drag-and-drop or on send action. With

Perceptive Records Manager, you can
also declare records and import emails as
records directly from Outlook. Captured
emails are readily accessible from the
Outlook client and can have any standard
email actions performed on them (e.g.,
view, reply, forward).
- Interact for Outlook is delivered in the
form of a pane within Outlook that can
be resized and positioned to suit the
user's preference. This pane provides
direct access to the Perceptive Software
solution's folder structure the State
develops, allowing users to capture
emails (i.e. drag-and-drop into a folder),
search and retrieve emails.
- Upon capture, index values are obtained
automatically from the email (e.g.,
Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To,
Subject, Attachment Count, Header,
Date Sent and Date Received) and can be
accompanied by business data entered by
the user at the time of capture. The State
also can utilize predefined
- Capture Profiles to auto-assign index
values and initiate workflow processing.  Files attached to an email can be
embedded within the Outlook message
file or stored independently in their
native format. If the exact email already
has been captured into the repository, the
user is alerted.
- Perceptive Interact for Google Apps -
Perceptive Interact for Google Apps
offers seamless integration between
Google and Perceptive Content, allowing

			you to capture email messages, attachments, or both from Gmail into Perceptive Content. You can then manage, access, and route stored content from your familiar Google interface.  - By adding your Gmail files to your Perceptive Software solution, content is immediately accessible through a Perceptive Software client to users across the enterprise, where it can be submitted to business processes and assigned retention policies.	
Question No. 12	What is the solution's ability to configure retention requirements (retaining, managing and disposition) according to business rules? What are the solution's triggers (such as date or event-based triggers, date of doc, messages generated from another system, and/or manually declared)	<ul> <li>Retention schedules can be time, event, or time event based</li> <li>External systems can trigger events via the RESTful API</li> <li>Using integrated and highly scalable approach to archiving and records management, solution is able to apply a common file plan across all business content, providing the ability to set enterprisewide archive and retention policies for all content types</li> <li>Manages the lifecycle of record from creation to final disposition of both physical and electronic records by associating retention and disposition rules with each content asset</li> <li>The rules control if and when content can or must be deleted or archived on less costly storage media</li> <li>DoD 5015.2 STD v.3 Chapter 2 and DOD 5015.2 Chapter 3 certified (classified records)</li> <li>OpenText is only vendor to have DoD 5015.2 certification for SAP records</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Perceptive Retention Policy Manager provides an intuitive way to track, audit and access documents and content in your Perceptive Software solution — from creation through final disposition. This enables the State to automatically manage the complete lifecycle of all information while mitigating legal risks, strengthening compliance initiatives and reducing costs through efficient discovery.</li> <li>With Retention Policy Manager, the State can easily create powerful, time-based, event-based, and time-and-event-based retention policies using ordinary language to define rules in accordance with your unique business requirements. This retention management functionality is presented within a user-friendly Policy Designer and allows retention policies to be applied directly to the document type, ensuring all new documents captured into the system fall instantly under the correct policy. You can apply holds and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Laserfiche supports all standard retention requirements and triggers. Retention requirements are maintained at the record folder level and are programmatically applied to records as they are filed into areas of the system according to the business rules in place.</li> <li>Retention triggers in Laserfiche can be configured to meet the needs of the state. Options include:</li> <li>□ Date-based triggers calculated on the filing date or creation date of the document, or on a combination of dates, such as the end of the fiscal year in which the record was created.</li> <li>□ Event-based triggers, where the event date is pulled automatically from another system or manually declared within Laserfiche.</li> </ul>

management, with OpenText Extended ECM for SAP Solutions  Paired certified with eDOCS DM5.2  Paired certified with eDOCS DM5.2  PRO approved under the 2002 version (this is now called TNA)  VERS certified specifications 1-5.  Specs 1, 2 were done in 2006, 3-5 done in 2009  OpenText Records Management is able to be used in combination with the OpenText e-sign module to achieve 21 CFR part 11 compliance.  OpenText Records Management is able to be used in combination with the OpenText Archive Server and OpenText Email Monitoring to achieve SEC 17a-4 compliance  OpenText Records Management is able to be used in combination with internal policies to achieve ISO 15489 compliance	modifications or deletions, and use the audit functionality to track actions within the system and produce a chain of custody for all information.  In addition, through the use of our web services interfaces, Perceptive Message Agent or Perceptive Integration Server, events in your host application can be captured and used to populate custom properties and trigger retention on documents in the repository.  Furthermore, the State can track physical documents to display the exact location of a box, folder or document.  Setting Retention Policies in Your Perceptive Software Solution - Retention Policy Manager enables users to specify retention schedules in days, months,
---	---

- With Retention Policy Manager, a
records administrator can easily create a
protected phase that will protect
documents from modification or manual
deletion. The protected phase acts the
same as record declaration and only
allows deletion once the retention period
has expired.
- By creating physical references in your
solution, the State can seamlessly track
physical documents with Retention
Policy Manager as well. Physical
references can be related to an electronic
original or copy and be managed with
policies and holds. A physical reference
is instantly accessible and displays the
exact location of the box, folder or
document. Additional metadata values
can be assigned to track the current
status of physical records, such as
checked-out, user in possession,
expected check-in date and more.
- With regard to policy modification,
authorized users can modify the
approvers and policy properties (e.g.,
policy description and identifiers). In
addition, Document Types can be
assigned to or removed from a policy. If
changes to the event rules, time rules or
disposition actions are required, a new
policy must be created. Authorized users
can copy an existing policy, save as a
new policy to expedite setting some of
the requirements, and modify as needed.
This creates and audit trail of sorts for
policy creation.

			<ul> <li>Applying Holds - Retention Policy Manager provides multiple methods for applying holds to relevant documents, based upon your unique business requirements. Holds suspend the disposition of a document and protect that document from modification or manual deletion.</li> <li>Users with the "Apply Document Hold" privilege can apply or remove direct holds to individual documents from the Explorer window or various viewers within the solution. You can search for relevant documents and select only the documents you need and quickly apply the hold. Holds can also be applied at the Document Type level via Retention Policy Manager. You can apply multiple holds to the same document. The document remains on hold until all applied holds are removed. When you view a document on hold in the Document Viewer, an icon appears on the status bar denoting that it is on hold.</li> <li>If needed, Retention Policy Manager can be configured to allow an authorized user to modify document keys and custom properties after a document is placed on hold.</li> </ul>	
Question No. 13	How does the solution support document destruction and/or provides certified file erasure/destruction according to retention	<ul> <li>OTCS provides lifecycle management of all sensitive content stored in the agency's repository</li> <li>This addresses the requirements of the security policy and includes the creation, viewing, modification,</li> </ul>	- Whether creating simple policies or more complex ones with multiple time and event phases, retention policies can be configured to automatically transfer, destroy or permanently retain documents according to the State's unique business requirements and relevant legal	<ul> <li>All records management actions, including destruction actions, are logged by Laserfiche Audit Trail reporting, ensuring that a record of erasure/destruction is kept and accessible by authorized administrators.</li> </ul>

requirements or on demand?	transmission, dissemination, storage and destruction of the content  - Audit trail can contain information on the objects that were destroyed including name, classification, reason, and date  - The system can be configured to keep metadata that was associated with the object if desired	standards. Content can be transferred to online, near-line or offline locations at a specific time as established by the State.  - Administrators can require a user — or multiple users in a predefined order — to approve a document transfer or destruction before it occurs. For each approval level created within a policy, you can assign approvers to advance the approval request to the next level. You can choose to either require approval from all of the listed users, or you can select a number of approvers from those who are listed to advance the approval request. Automated notifications can be sent to users at a designated time. Once a set of documents has been confirmed, Retention Policy Manager removes the document pages, metadata, or both, depending on the disposition action.
		document pages, metadata, or both, depending on the disposition action.  - If needed, authorized users can be given
		specific privileges allowing them to modify or delete documents regardless of the set retention policy.
		- Furthermore, Retention Policy Manager enables the State to effortlessly follow information through its entire life cycle with audit data that includes user actions
		(e.g., print, email, fax and view) and system actions (e.g., transfer, destruction and hold) that can be used to produce a
		chain of custody for all information.  Detailed auditing results can be viewed through Business Insight, Perceptive
		Software's reporting tool, and utilized to

Business Need: Discovery and			generate a certificate of destruction for your documents.  - Perceptive Software's reporting capabilities also give you the ability to see — through pre-defined reports — what information is due for destruction as of a specified date range, as well as audit modification and deletion actions to ensure information is managed according to policy and regulations.  Reports can be configured to display information on the entire file plan or portions of the file plan. These capabilities are offered out of the box and require no scripting or workflow.	
Question No. 14	How does the solution support litigation holds and/or freeze/unfreeze documents or groups of documents and/or suspend any pending disposition actions?	<ul> <li>Solution supports litigation holds in place (as opposed to copy holds)</li> <li>Users can create hold groupings to which objects can be added</li> <li>Rather than copy the object, there is a pointer to the object. These objects cannot be deleted while there is a hold applied</li> <li>Disposition can be configured to be automatic or manual for each different retention schedule</li> <li>If manual, a report is created listing objects and their disposition; users can either select to take the disposition action or override it</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Yes. Perceptive Software solutions boast a number of features that may be used to aid the State in preparing for an ediscovery event, depending upon your business requirements.</li> <li>With Perceptive Retention Policy Manager, the State can easily create powerful, time-based, event-based, and time-and-event-based retention policies using ordinary language to define rules in accordance with your unique business requirements. This retention management functionality is presented within a user-friendly Policy Designer and allows retention policies to be applied directly to the document type, ensuring all new documents captured into the system fall instantly under the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Laserfiche supports freezing records, which suspends disposition actions and prevents any other modification of the record until it is unfrozen.</li> <li>Records managers may freeze or unfreeze individual record folders or larger sets of records with a single action. Such an action is taken from the records management menu of the client application and will create an in-place freeze of the selected file(s).</li> </ul>

Question	How can multiple	- Multiple holds can be applied to	correct policy. You can apply holds and require approvals to prevent unintended modifications or deletions, and use the audit functionality to track actions within the system and produce a chain of custody for all information. Furthermore, the State can track physical documents to display the exact location of a box, folder or document.  - Litigation/Audit holds provide the ability to search for and place relevant information on hold. Holds will suspend the disposition of a document and protect the document from modification or manual deletion. During e-discovery, personnel documents required for trial or invoices for an audit can be held and protected, regardless of the destruction period or location of the document. The system can also export documents related to a specific hold in PDF, TIFF or native format to send them to opposing counsel or an external auditor.  - Furthermore, Records Manager, Perceptive Software's Department of Defense (DoD) 5015.2 certified records management tool, includes all of the functionality provided by Retention Policy Manager, as well as additional robust records management features (i.e., ability to create a file plan, automatic and manual record declaration, tracking vital records, and the ability to make transfers to NARA).  - With Retention Policy Manager, the	- Records managed in Laserfiche may be
No. 15	litigation holds be	records in the system	State's authorized users can apply	subject to litigation holds, or freezes, and

	placed on a record. When can such a record be modified or destroyed by the system?	<ul> <li>Until the last one is removed, that record cannot be destroyed</li> <li>A tab will list all holds associated with a record</li> <li>There is also a hold icon listed with the record name to give visual identification of the hold</li> <li>From the hold management screen, the record manager can see all records associated with the holds</li> </ul>	litigation holds to individual or multiple documents in your repository. Users with the "Apply Document Hold" privilege can apply direct holds to individual documents from the Explorer window or various viewers within the solution. You can search for relevant documents and select only the documents you need and quickly apply the hold. Holds can also be applied at the Document Type level via Retention Policy Manager. You can apply multiple holds to the same document. The document remains on hold until all applied holds are removed. When you view a document on hold in the Document Viewer, an icon appears on the status bar denoting that it is on hold.  - A future release of Retention Policy Manager will allow users to drag-and-drop a document into a folder, and the document will automatically inherit the folder's retention policy. Retention policies will be based on folder metadata or individual document metadata so users have the flexibility to manage retention at either the folder level or document level.	all freezes must be removed from a record before it may be modified or destroyed.  For records that have been placed on litigation holds, the system provides hold details to users who have been granted access to the information, such as the date the hold was placed and the reason provided for the hold. Users will not be able to delete or modify these records but they will know why their access rights have been limited.
Question No. 16	How does the solution export and/or provide access to discovery/disclosure products?	<ul> <li>Records on hold can be placed in a collection</li> <li>This is a virtual collection and contains pointers to the actual records</li> <li>Once in a collection, the records can be exported to an ISO image which contains metadata about the record, as well as the record</li> </ul>	- Perceptive Content's comprehensive array of search, display, and output capabilities ensures authorized users can access data via a wide range of methods and platforms. For instance, authorized users can easily email, print, or export exact copies of documents — a helpful feature in support of a customer request,	<ul> <li>Records stored within the Laserfiche system may be made available for discovery in a number of ways.</li> <li>□ Records may be exported in bulk. Upon export, electronic files will remain in their native format, while scanned records can be exported as PDF files.</li> </ul>

Architecture         Question         How does the solution         - Content Server allows for seamless         - Aside from developing proven         - Laserfiche contains an out-of-the-box	Business Need:		audit, or litigation discovery procedure. Output Packaging and Perceptive Output Agent can be used to streamline the output process.  The Output Packaging feature provides the ability to output one or more documents in their original file format, as a single PDF or a multi-page TIFF for emailing or output to the local file system. You can output multiple documents into a single, predefined location or a file/folder structure based on document keys or custom properties, or output multiple documents into a single print or fax transmission.  Perceptive Output Agent allows the automated exporting of files with limited index values embedded in the file name, a process customizable through the agent's configuration file. Output Agent can also be configured to output documents with or without annotations and to reduce page size to allow output of multiple documents per page.  Our solutions can also simplify an audit process by providing documentation to an auditor via a temporary and secure workflow queue within the solution or via a web portal. This reduces the time burden on the auditors as well as the staff members assigned to support them during an audit.	<ul> <li>Laserfiche Plus can be used as an export tool to create a Laserfiche viewer with the exported records. Exporting content with Laserfiche Plus will maintain folder structures, metadata, and search capabilities from the Laserfiche system, if desired.</li> <li>□ A user account with appropriate rights and access may be provided to the individual(s) performing discovery so that discovery take place within the system itself.</li> <li>The Laserfiche SDK provides programmatic access to the Laserfiche Content Server and publishes a structured query language (LFQL) through which third party eDiscovery tools can utilize Laserfiche as a structured data source.</li> </ul>
No. 17 integrate with MS integration of Microsoft SharePoint, programmatic and non-programmatic integration with the following desktop	Question		- Aside from developing proven	

Outlook 2010(or later), email, and Office 365 to capture and manage content? List version supported, for all implementations	both on premise and in the cloud OpenText Content Suite for Microsoft combines the power of the Microsoft platform with their understanding of ECM needs for large enterprises.  Seemless integration, without disrupting the productivity of SharePoint, Outlook, and Office users  Applications in the suite address specific needs such as legal content management or SharePoint Web site management  Management of content lifecycle across SharePoint sites with integrated records management and archiving  AGA supports Sharepoint 2017, 2010, 2012, and SharePoint Online (Office 365)  All versions include support for SharePoint Server Standard, SharePoint Server Enterprise and SharePoint Foundation (F/N/A WSS)  AGA provides integrations on many levels to cover a broad set of integration scenarios; the product is 100% developed by OpenText as a native SharePoint solution building on SharePoint APIs without the use of 3 <sup>rd</sup> party components  OpenText SharePoint Services for Extended ECM for SAP Solutions connects ECM offerings for SAP with SharePoint; with use of this, can now integrate with SharePoint documents and content, giving SharePoint users	offers the capability of putting Perceptive Software functionality directly into the interface of a variety of third-party applications that includes Microsoft Outlook and Office applications.  Perceptive Interact for Microsoft Office - Extend the power of Perceptive Software solutions by bringing document management to every user of Microsoft Office 2003, 2007, and 2010, whether or not they have WebNow or Perceptive Content Client installed. Perceptive Interact for Microsoft Office provides key functions in an interface that allows users to add, view, search, check in or check out Office-format documents, spreadsheets and presentations to the repository directly from Microsoft Office programs, such as Word, Excel and PowerPoint. Documents can be securely stored under strict version control and routed via electronic workflow for further editing, annotations and electronic signatures. This integration is seamless, with functionality available right inside the Microsoft Office application's toolbar. Please note that support for Office 365 is not currently available with Interact and a date for availability has not been announced.  Perceptive Interact for Microsoft Outlook - Perceptive Interact for Microsoft Outlook allows end-users to capture, find, and view emails and	through 2013:    Microsoft Word     Microsoft Excel     Microsoft PowerPoint     Microsoft Outlook (not Express)
--	--	---	--

business processes, resulting in improved interoperability between SharePoint and ERP systems and extended governance and compliance that includes SharePoint content  - With OpenText Email Monitoring for Microsoft Exchange – all emails sent and received are captured and stored in an isolated system (a process called journaling); email journaling is transparent; once email is captured in the system, it can be managed throughout its lifecycle  - A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  business processes, resulting in into your solution from your Microsoft Outlook 2010 email client via right-click, drag-and-drop or on send action with the Perceptive Records Manager, you can also declare records and import emails as records directly from Outlook. Captured emails are readily accessible from the Outlook client and can have any standard email actions performed on them (e.g., view, reply, forward).  - Interact for Outlook is delivered in the form of a pane within Outlook that can be resized and positioned to suit the user's preference. This pane provides direct access to the Perceptive Software solution's folder structure the State develops, allowing users to capture emails (i.e. drag-and-drop into a folder), search and retrieve emails.  - Upon capture, index values are obtained automatically from the email (e.g., Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by	access to SAP data, content, and related	attachments in the repository without	
improved interoperability between SharePoint and ERP systems and extended governance and compliance that includes SharePoint content  - With Open-Text Email Monitoring for Microsoft Exchange – all emails sent and received are captured and stored in an isolated system (a process called journaling); email journaling is transparent; once email is captured in the system, it can be managed throughout its lifecycle  - A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  - A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  - A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  - A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  - A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  - A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved			
SharePoint and ERP systems and extended governance and compliance that includes SharePoint content  With OpenText Email Monitoring for Microsoft Exchange – all emails sent and received are captured and stored in an isolated system (a process called journaling); email journaling is transparent; once email is captured in the system, it can be managed throughout its lifecycle  A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  Martin and the process called journaling is transparent; once email is captured in the system, it can be managed throughout its lifecycle  A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  A complete records management system enables are to device the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  A complete records management system enables. The provides direct access to the Perceptive Software solution's folder structure the State develops, allowing users to capture emails (i.e. drag-and-drop into a folder), search and retrieve emails.  Upon capture, index values are obtained automatically from the email (e.g., Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business date entered by			
extended governance and compliance that includes SharePoint content  - With OpenText Email Monitoring for Microsoft Exchange – all emails sent and received are captured and stored in an isolated system (a process called journaling); email journaling is transparent; once email is captured in the system, it can be managed throughout its lifecycle  - A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  extended governance and compliance that includes SharePoint content  Outlook Captured emails are readily accessible from the  Outlook client and can have any standard email actions performed on them (e.g., view, reply, forward).  Interact for Outlook is delivered in the form of a pane within Outlook that can be resized and positioned to suit the user's preference. This pane provides direct access to the Perceptive Software solution's folder structure the State develops, allowing users to capture emails (i.e. drag-and-drop or on send action. With Perceptive Records Manager, you can also declare records and import emails as readily accessible from the comails are readily accessible from the email actions performed on them (e.g., view, reply, forward).  Interact for Outlook is delivered in the form of a pane within Outlook that can be resized and positioned to suit the user's preference. This pane provides direct access to the Perceptive Software solution's folder structure the State develops, allowing users to capture emails (i.e. drag-and-drop or on send action. With	<u> </u>	•	
that includes SharePoint content  With OpenText Email Monitoring for Microsoft Exchange – all emails sent and received are captured and stored in an isolated system (a process called journaling); email journaling is transparent; once email is captured in the system, it can be managed throughout its lifecycle  A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  the results of the records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  the results of the records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  the results of the records and import emails as records directly from Outlook. Captured emails actions performed on them (e.g., view, reply, forward).  Interact for Outlook is delivered in the form of a pane within Outlook that can be resized and positioned to suit the user's preference. This pane provides direct access to the Perceptive Software solution's folder structure the State develops, allowing users to capture emails.  Upon capture, index values are obtained automatically from the email (e.g., Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
- With OpenText Email Monitoring for Microsoft Exchange — all emails sent and received are captured and stored in an isolated system (a process called journaling); email journaling is transparent; once email is captured in the system, it can be managed throughout its lifecycle  - A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  - A complete records and import emails as records directly from Outlook. Captured emails are readily accessible from the  - Outlook client and can have any standard email actions performed on them (e.g., view, reply, forward).  - Interact for Outlook is delivered in the form of a pane within Outlook that can be resized and positioned to suit the user's preference. This pane provides direct access to the Perceptive Software solution's folder structure the State develops, allowing users to capture emails (i.e. drag-and-drop into a folder), search and retrieve emails.  - Upon capture, index values are obtained automatically from the email (e.g., Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by			
Microsoft Exchange – all emails sent and received are captured and stored in an isolated system (a process called journaling); email journaling is transparent; once email is captured in the system, it can be managed throughout its lifecycle  A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  Microsoft Exchange – all emails sent and received are accessed and import emails as records directly from Outlook. Captured emails are readily accessible from the  Outlook client and can have any standard email actions performed on them (e.g., view, reply, forward).  Interact for Outlook is delivered in the form of a pane within Outlook that can be resized and positioned to suit the user's preference. This pane provides direct access to the Perceptive Software solution's folder structure the State develops, allowing users to capture emails (i.e. drag-and-drop into a folder), search and retrieve emails.  Upon capture, index values are obtained automatically from the email (e.g., Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by			
and received are captured and stored in an isolated system (a process called journaling); email journaling is transparent; once email is captured in the system, it can be managed throughout its lifecycle  - A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  and received are captured and stored in an isolated system (a process called emails are readily accessible from the out-out-oklock client and can have any standard email actions performed on them (e.g., view, reply, forward).  Interact for Outlook. Captured emails are readily accessible from the out-out-oklock client and can have any standard email actions performed on them (e.g., view, reply, forward).  Interact for Outlook is delivered in the form of a pane within Outlook that can be resized and positioned to suit the user's preference. This pane provides direct access to the Perceptive Software solution's folder structure the State develops, allowing users to capture emails (i.e. drag-and-drop into a folder), search and retrieve emails.  - Upon capture, index values are obtained automatically from the email (e.g., Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by			
an isolated system (a process called journaling); email journaling is transparent; once email is captured in the system; it can be managed throughout its lifecycle  - A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  - Marchine de mail sare readily accessible from the outlook client and can have any standard email actions performed on them (e.g., view, reply, forward).  - Interact for Outlook is delivered in the form of a pane within Outlook that can be resized and positioned to suit the user's preference. This pane provides direct access to the Perceptive Software solution's folder structure the State develops, allowing users to capture emails (i.e. drag-and-drop into a folder), search and retrieve emails.  - Upon capture, index values are obtained automatically from the email (e.g., Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by			
journaling); email journaling is transparent; once email is captured in the system, it can be managed throughout its lifecycle  A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  Content and can be quickly retrieved  Outlook client and can have any standard email actions performed on them (e.g., view, reply, forward).  Interact for Outlook is delivered in the form of a pane within Outlook that can be resized and positioned to suit the user's preference. This pane provides direct access to the Perceptive Software solution's folder structure the State develops, allowing users to capture emails (i.e. drag-and-drop into a folder), search and retrieve emails.  Upon capture, index values are obtained automatically from the email (e.g., Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by			
transparent; once email is captured in the system, it can be managed throughout its lifecycle  - A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  - A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  - A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  - A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the resized and positioned to suit the user's preference. This pane provides direct access to the Perceptive Software solution's folder structure the State develops, allowing users to capture emails (i.e. drag-and-drop into a folder), search and retrieve emails.  - Upon capture, index values are obtained automatically from the email (e.g., Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by		•	
the system, it can be managed throughout its lifecycle  A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  Content and can be quickly retrieved  The part of the plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  The part of the plans and positioned to suit the user's preference. This pane provides direct access to the Perceptive Software solution's folder structure the State develops, allowing users to capture emails (i.e. drag-and-drop into a folder), search and retrieve emails.  Upon capture, index values are obtained automatically from the email (e.g., Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by		*	
throughout its lifecycle  A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  The form of a pane within Outlook that can be resized and positioned to suit the user's preference. This pane provides direct access to the Perceptive Software solution's folder structure the State develops, allowing users to capture emails (i.e. drag-and-drop into a folder), search and retrieve emails.  Upon capture, index values are obtained automatically from the email (e.g., Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by			
- A complete records management system enables us to define file plans and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved formulated automatically from the email (e.g., Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by			
be resized and positioned to suit the user's preference. This pane provides direct access to the Perceptive Software solution's folder structure the State develops, allowing users to capture emails (i.e. drag-and-drop into a folder), search and retrieve emails.  Upon capture, index values are obtained automatically from the email (e.g., Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by			
and classifications to automate the retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  user's preference. This pane provides direct access to the Perceptive Software solution's folder structure the State develops, allowing users to capture emails (i.e. drag-and-drop into a folder), search and retrieve emails.  Upon capture, index values are obtained automatically from the email (e.g., Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by		<u>.</u>	
retention and disposition of email content and can be quickly retrieved  direct access to the Perceptive Software solution's folder structure the State develops, allowing users to capture emails (i.e. drag-and-drop into a folder), search and retrieve emails.  - Upon capture, index values are obtained automatically from the email (e.g., Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by			
content and can be quickly retrieved  solution's folder structure the State develops, allowing users to capture emails (i.e. drag-and-drop into a folder), search and retrieve emails.  Upon capture, index values are obtained automatically from the email (e.g., Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by			
develops, allowing users to capture emails (i.e. drag-and-drop into a folder), search and retrieve emails.  - Upon capture, index values are obtained automatically from the email (e.g., Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by			
emails (i.e. drag-and-drop into a folder), search and retrieve emails.  - Upon capture, index values are obtained automatically from the email (e.g., Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by	content and can be quickly retrieved		
search and retrieve emails.  - Upon capture, index values are obtained automatically from the email (e.g., Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by			
- Upon capture, index values are obtained automatically from the email (e.g., Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by			
automatically from the email (e.g., Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by			
Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To, Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by		- Upon capture, index values are obtained	
Subject, Attachment Count, Header, Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by		automatically from the email (e.g.,	
Date Sent and Date Received) and can be accompanied by business data entered by		Sender, Recipient, CC, Reply To,	
accompanied by business data entered by		Subject, Attachment Count, Header,	
		Date Sent and Date Received) and can be	
the user at the time of capture. The State		the user at the time of capture. The State	
also can utilize predefined Capture			
Profiles to auto-assign index values and			
initiate workflow processing. Files			
attached to an email can be embedded			
within the Outlook message file or stored			
independently in their native format.			

T
- If the exact email already has been
captured into the repository, the user is
alerted.
- Perceptive Mail Agent - Integration with
your Microsoft Exchange application can
be achieved via Perceptive Mail Agent.
- Mail Agent is a module that allows
organizations using POP3 or IMAP-
capable mail servers to accept emails
into their Perceptive Workflow system.
Mail Agent captures, indexes, stores and
routes email messages based on business
rules you configure.
- Your staff can also use Mail Agent to
instantly add important information they
receive via email to the repository, where
it becomes accessible for historical
reference. Your staff can do this simply
by forwarding important emails they
receive to an email address. Once Mail
Agent receives the message from your
staff member, it automatically indexes it
and places it in the object store. The big
benefit:
- time savings and ease of
accessibility. Historically, your staff
would have to either print the email and
put it in a folder to be stored and
possibly scanned later, or they would
have to save the email message as a text
file and manually import it into the
repository.
- Mail Agent is a server-based process that
works with your organization's existing
POP3 or IMAP capable mail server. To
use Mail Agent, your solution's system
and Figure Jour Bound & System

Business Need:			administrator just has to set up one or more email accounts (such as image@des.wa.gov), and then configure Mail Agent to monitor the inbox for that address. Mail Agent then indexes all messages it receives at the email address(es) it is monitoring and adds them as text or HTML files to the document repository.	
Storing and Retrieving Digital Media Assets				
Question No. 18	What is the solution's approach to storing, searching, and retrieving digital, multimedia files, including photographs, audio, and video?	<ul> <li>OpenText Content Server Suite manages files in their original file format. It does not matter if the file is text, image, video, or audio.</li> <li>Searching and retrieval on non-text based documents would be by metadata</li> <li>Image based documents can be converted to text based through optical character recognition – which then could be retrieved using full text searching</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Perceptive Software solutions allow users to import, store and manage any file type, including bitmap images, text, word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, multimedia, presentation, fax and compression/encapsulation formats.         Commonly used enterprise formats include TIFF, JPEG, GIF, BMP, PNG, Word, Excel, PowerPoint, PDF, HTML, DWG and DXF. Our solutions store each file on the server without altering its original binary file format. That is, TIFF files are stored as TIFF, JPEG as JPEG, GIF as GIF, Word and Excel documents as DOC and XLS documents, and so on.</li> <li>Perceptive Software solutions may prompt the opening of separate applications to support presentation of files in formats their viewers do not render. Perceptive Content Client vi ewer can display about 240 different file formats without additional software, while WebNow can display the most</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Any file format can be stored within the Laserfiche repository, including graphics, videos, and audio files.</li> <li>Any file stored in Laserfiche can have metadata assigned through configurable templates to speed up filing, routing, searching, and retrieval.</li> <li>Additionally, file types that include a text record can have that text extracted for use in full text searches.</li> </ul>

			widely used bitmap formats (TIFF, JPEG, GIF, BMP, PNG) and text files without additional software. WebNow users with the publicly available Adobe Acrobat browser plug-in installed can also configure WebNow to display PDFs in an independently opened browser window.  - In addition, media files playable in Windows Media Player or QuickTime can be viewed with either full or browser plug-in versions of such players, depending on workstation configuration and user preferences. Both Perceptive Content Client and WebNow also contain an embedded multimedia player, enabling native viewing of common audio and video file formats.	
Business Need: Document Management			3332 424 1140 114 1011440	
Question No. 19	A "compound document" is a collection of documents that make up a larger, "logical" document and is managed as a unit. Each document within a compound document may be created by a separate application. How does the solution assemble compound documents and unbundle compound	<ul> <li>Compound documents are supported</li> <li>A container object called "Compound Document" allows managing any file format as part of the compound document</li> <li>The pieces can be assembled and published as a single document through Open Text tool Braa</li> <li>Over 200 file types supported</li> <li>Unbundling the documents depends upon how the documents come in – if image or paper based, you would use OpenText Capture Center</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Documents in the repository are logical constructs that can consist of differing file types.</li> <li>First, any combination of scanned pages or imported files that share index values during capture automatically become compound documents. An example would be a document that is comprised of a two-page Word document, a five-page Excel workbook, a two-page email and a four-page fax.</li> <li>At a later time, you can combine two or more documents already in the document repository into a compound document by giving them matching index values, or</li> </ul>	- Laserfiche provides the ability to organize collections of documents within a nested folder structure and documents of different file types can be grouped together. Those collections of documents can be used to create a single document using Laserfiche Snapshot, which normalizes file types to create a single imaged document that can be shared in TIFF or PDF format.

the "Merge" command in the search context or workflow.  Individual document pages visible in the viewer shumbnails pane can be dragged and dropped into the thumbnail panes of other viewer windows, potentially creating compound documents containing mixed file types. Other options for compound document creation within the viewer window include dragging and dropping files from the desktop, and selecting the "Import from disk" menu option, then selecting the desktop, and selecting the "Import from disk" menu option, then selecting the seigned file.  Finally, Perceptive Workflow offers an additional option for merging matching or mixed file types:  The "Merge with Viewed Item" command allows individual documents listed in a workflow were to be merged with a document that is currently in workflow and open in the viewer window, regardless of format.  Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  Perceptive Software solutions allow	documents, and which	by selecting and combining them with
context or workflow.  Individual document pages visible in the viewer's thumbnails pane can be dragged and dropped into the thumbnail panes of other viewer windows, potentially creating compound documents containing mixed file types. Other options for compound documents containing mixed file types. Other options for compound document creation within the viewer window include dragging and dropping files from the desktop, and selecting the "import from disk" menu option, then selecting the desired file.  Finally, Perceptive Workflow offers an additional option for merging matching or mixed file types:  The "Merge with Viewed Item" command allows individual documents listed in a workflow view to be merged with a document that is currently in workflow and open in the viewer window, regardless of format.  Since these documents are not technically builded into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.		
- Individual document pages visible in the viewer's thumbnails pane can be dragged and dropped into the thumbnail panes of other viewer windows, potentially creating compound documents containing mixed file types. Other options for compound document creation within the viewer window include dragging and dropping files from the desktop, and selecting the "Import from disk" menu option, then selecting the desired file.  - Finally, Perceptive Workflow offers an additional option for merging matching or mixed file types:  - The "Merge with Viewed Item" command allows individual documents listed in a workflow wide to be merged with a document that is currently in workflow in dopen in the viewer window, regardless of format.  - Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  - Perceptive Software solutions allow	and the state of t	
viewer's thumbnails pane can be dragged and dropped into the thumbnail panes of other viewer windows, potentially creating compound documents containing mixed file types. Other options for compound document creation within the viewer window include dragging and dropping files from the desktop, and selecting the "Import from disk" menu option, then selecting the desired file.  Finally, Perceptive Workflow offers an additional option for merging matching or mixed file types:  The "Merge with Viewed Item" command allows individual documents listed in a workflow view to be merged with a document that is currently in workflow and open in the viewer window, regardless of format.  Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  Perceptive Software solutions allow		
and dropped into the thumbnail panes of other viewer windows, potentially creating compound documents containing mixed file types. Other options for compound document creation within the viewer window include dragging and dropping files from the desktop, and selecting the "Import from disk" menu option, then selecting the desired file.  Finally, Perceptive Workflow offers an additional option for merging matching or mixed file types:  The "Merge with Viewed Item" command allows individual documents listed in a workflow view to be merged with a document that is currently in workflow and open in the viewer window, regardless of format.  Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  Perceptive Software solutions allow		
other viewer windows, potentially creating compound documents containing mixed file types. Other options for compound document creation within the viewer window include dragging and dropping files from the desktop, and selecting the "Import from disk" menu option, then selecting the desired file.  Finally, Perceptive Workflow offers an additional option for merging matching or mixed file types:  The "Merge with Viewed Item" command allows individual documents listed in a workflow view to be merged with a document that is currently in workflow and open in the viewer window, regardless of format.  Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  Perceptive Software solutions allow		
creating compound documents containing mixed file types. Other options for compound document creation within the viewer window include dragging and dropping files from the desktop, and selecting the "Import from disk" menu option, then selecting the desired file.  Finally, Perceptive Workflow offers an additional option for merging matching or mixed file types:  The "Merge with Viewed Item" command allows individual documents listed in a workflow view to be merged with a document that is currently in workflow and open in the viewer window, regardless of format. Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  Perceptive Software solutions allow		
containing mixed file types. Other options for compound document creation within the viewer window include dragging and dropping files from the desktop, and selecting the "Import from disk" menu option, then selecting the desired file.  Finally, Perceptive Workflow offers an additional option for merging matching or mixed file types:  The "Merge with Viewed Item" command allows individual documents listed in a workflow view to be merged with a document that is currently in workflow and open in the viewer window, regardless of format.  Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  Perceptive Software solutions allow		
options for compound document creation within the viewer window include dragging and dropping files from the desktop, and selecting the "Import from disk" menu option, then selecting the desired file.  Finally, Perceptive Workflow offers an additional option for merging matching or mixed file types:  The "Merge with Viewed Item" command allows individual documents listed in a workflow view to be merged with a document that is currently in workflow and open in the viewer window, regardless of format.  Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  Perceptive Software solutions allow		
within the viewer window include dragging and dropping files from the desktop, and selecting the "Import from disk" menu option, then selecting the desired file.  Finally, Perceptive Workflow offers an additional option for merging matching or mixed file types:  The "Merge with Viewed Item" command allows individual documents listed in a workflow view to be merged with a document that is currently in workflow and open in the viewer window, regardless of format.  Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  Perceptive Software solutions allow		
dragging and dropping files from the desktop, and selecting the "Import from disk" menu option, then selecting the desired file.  Finally, Perceptive Workflow offers an additional option for merging matching or mixed file types:  The "Merge with Viewed Item" command allows individual documents listed in a workflow view to be merged with a document that is currently in workflow and open in the viewer window, regardless of format. Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  Perceptive Software solutions allow		
desktop, and selecting the "Import from disk" menu option, then selecting the desired file.  Finally, Perceptive Workflow offers an additional option for merging matching or mixed file types:  The "Merge with Viewed Item" command allows individual documents listed in a workflow view to be merged with a document that is currently in workflow and open in the viewer window, regardless of format.  Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  Perceptive Software solutions allow		
disk" menu option, then selecting the desired file.  Finally, Perceptive Workflow offers an additional option for merging matching or mixed file types:  The "Merge with Viewed Item" command allows individual documents listed in a workflow view to be merged with a document that is currently in workflow and open in the viewer window, regardless of format.  Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  Perceptive Software solutions allow		
desired file.  - Finally, Perceptive Workflow offers an additional option for merging matching or mixed file types:  - The "Merge with Viewed Item" command allows individual documents listed in a workflow view to be merged with a document that is currently in workflow and open in the viewer window, regardless of format.  - Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  - Perceptive Software solutions allow		
- Finally, Perceptive Workflow offers an additional option for merging matching or mixed file types:  - The "Merge with Viewed Item" command allows individual documents listed in a workflow view to be merged with a document that is currently in workflow and open in the viewer window, regardless of format.  - Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  - Perceptive Software solutions allow		
additional option for merging matching or mixed file types:  The "Merge with Viewed Item" command allows individual documents listed in a workflow view to be merged with a document that is currently in workflow and open in the viewer window, regardless of format.  Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  Perceptive Software solutions allow		
or mixed file types:  The "Merge with Viewed Item" command allows individual documents listed in a workflow view to be merged with a document that is currently in workflow and open in the viewer window, regardless of format.  Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  Perceptive Software solutions allow		
The "Merge with Viewed Item" command allows individual documents listed in a workflow view to be merged with a document that is currently in workflow and open in the viewer window, regardless of format.  Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  Perceptive Software solutions allow		
command allows individual documents listed in a workflow view to be merged with a document that is currently in workflow and open in the viewer window, regardless of format.  - Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  - Perceptive Software solutions allow		
listed in a workflow view to be merged with a document that is currently in workflow and open in the viewer window, regardless of format.  - Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  - Perceptive Software solutions allow		
with a document that is currently in workflow and open in the viewer window, regardless of format.  - Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents Perceptive Software solutions allow		
workflow and open in the viewer window, regardless of format.  - Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents Perceptive Software solutions allow		
window, regardless of format.  - Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  - Perceptive Software solutions allow		
- Since these documents are not technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  - Perceptive Software solutions allow		
technically bundled into one file format, they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  Perceptive Software solutions allow		
they can be readily "unbundled" when required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  Perceptive Software solutions allow		
required by assigning different index values, effectively separating compound documents.  Perceptive Software solutions allow		
values, effectively separating compound documents.  Perceptive Software solutions allow		required by assigning different index
documents Perceptive Software solutions allow		
- Perceptive Software solutions allow		
users to import, store and manage any		users to import, store and manage any
file type, including bitmap images, text,		
word processing, spreadsheet, graphics,		
multimedia, presentation, fax and		
compression/encapsulation formats. Any		

				of these file types can be included in a compound document.	
Busii	ness Need:				
	ge Processing				
	ication				
	Question No. 20	How does the solution integrate with external image-capture systems, tools, and processes?	<ul> <li>This is dependent on the capture tool.</li> <li>Kofax has release scripts that are integrated with OpenText Content Server Suite</li> <li>OpenText has its own image application, OpenText Capture Center</li> <li>Other systems could dump files on the file system</li> <li>Other integrations could be accomplished using the API.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Perceptive Software has developed proven integration options that increase the value of your IT infrastructure. We offer a wide variety of programmatic and non-programmatic integration products and features that enable close and efficient integration with virtually any desktop-level or web application: to date, we've integrated with 500+ business applications.</li> <li>Non-programmatic Integration with LearnMode LearnMode is a patented client-side, non-programmatic feature for integrating the screens in your business application with our solutions. This component learns where key data resides in each screen of your application and uses that data to expedite document indexing, retrieval and search.</li> <li>Document Indexing: Once a document has been captured into Perceptive Software solutions, your staff can link it to a record in your business application by opening the vendor record in your business application, opening the image in our solution and pressing the key icon. Instantly, our solution retrieves data from the record displayed onscreen in your business application and assigns the data as index values to the image as defined by the State. The State can also configure</li> </ul>	- While Laserfiche provides a number of capture tools for ad-hoc, batch and advanced capture requirements, the system can also be configured to work with external image-capture systems, tools and processes □ Laserfiche publishes an XML format that allows external tools to output images and metadata for automated import, classification and filing within Laserfiche □ Additionally, there are existing "export connectors" available between Laserfiche and most third-party capture platforms.

Capture Profiles to automatically link
documents upon capture.
- > Retrieval: Once your business
application has been integrated with our
solution using LearnMode, users simply
open the vendor record in your business
application and click the Perceptive
Software solution icon in the system tray
to display a list of all documents that
have been linked to the onscreen record.
The same index values used to link
captured content in our software with
your business applications can also be
leveraged while using the solution's
robust search functionality.
- APIs for Programmatic Integration -
When programmatic integration is
needed, Perceptive Software solutions
provide APIs based on COM, URL API
integration and web services. It is also
capable of creating COM calls to other
applications for specialized functions.
- > API Desktop Integration: Our solutions
can be accessed programmatically by
placing a button or hyperlink directly in
screens or forms of existing applications.
All major functions are accessible via
COM, so API calls to our solution can be
made from applications developed in
Visual Basic, C++ and other languages.
- > WebNow URL API: Through its built-
in URL API functionality, WebNow, the
browser-based thin client, provides yet
another option for programmatic
integration. WebNow allows documents
stored within the repository to be

dynamically generated URL created by any business application that can be configured to launch a browser. This URL API integration feature also allows you to leverage views and display a particular workflow queue within WebNow, all via a URL placed within any application capable of launching a browser.  The URL API integration capabilities also allow the retrieval and display of folders, tasks and LEM reports. In fact, the WebNow URL API facilitates the capture of documents via WebNow. For example, a button can be placed within any application capable of launching a browser. That button, one clicked by a user with the appropriate privileges, could prompt the generation of a URL to open the capture screen of WebNow and automatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML).	
any business application that can be configure to launch a browser. This URL API integration feature also allows you to leverage views and display a particular workflow queue within WebNow, all via a URL placed within any application capable of launching a browser.  The URL API integration capable of launching a browser.  The URL API integration capabilities also allow the retrieval and display of folders, tasks and ERM reports. In fact, the WebNow URL API facilitates the capture of documents via WebNow. For example, a button can be placed within any application capable of launching a browser. That button, once clicked by a user with the appropriate privileges, could prompt the generation of a URL to open the capture screen and display the displayed of the capture of the displayed of the displa	searched and displayed based on a
configured to launch a browser. This URL API integration feature also allows you to leverage views and display a particular workflow queue within WebNow, all via a URL placed within any application capable of launching a browser.  - The URL API integration capabilities also allow the retrieval and display of folders, tasks and ERM reports. In fact, the WebNow URL API facilitates the capture of documents via WebNow. For example, a button can be placed within any application capable of launching a browser. That button, once clicked by a user with the appropriate privileges, could prompt the generation of a URL to open the capture screen of WebNow and sutomatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen of CebNow and sutomatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agen provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL), XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
URL API integration feature also allows you to leverage views and display a particular workflow queue within Webhow, all via u URL placed within any application capable of launching a browser.  - The URL API integration capabilities also allow the retrieval and display of folders, tasks and ERM reports. In fact, the Webhow URL API facilitates the capture of documents via Webhow. For example, a button can be placed within any application capable of launching a browser. That button, once clicked by a user with the appropriate privileges, could prompt the generation of a URL to open the capture serve of Webhow and automatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture serven and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  > Server-Side Integration. Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XMI, to incorporate mission-critical	
particular workflow queue within WebNow, all via a URL placed within any application capable of launching a browser.  The URL API integration capabilities also allow the retrieval and display of folders, tasks and IRM reports. In fact, the WebNow URL API facilitates the capture of documents via WebNow. For example, a button can be placed within any application capable of launching a browser. That button, once clicked by a user with the appropriate privileges, could prompt the generation of a URL to open the capture scere of WebNow and automatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture scere and click the "Create Document" button to store and click the "Create Document" button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XMI, to incorporate mission-critical	configured to launch a browser. This
particular workflow queue within WebNow, all via a URL placed within any application capable of launching a browser.  - The URL API integration capabilities also allow the retrieval and display of folders, tasks and ERM reports. In fact, the WebNow URL API facilitates the capture of documents via WebNow. For example, a button can be placed within any application capable of launching a browser. That button, once clicked by a user with the appropriate privileges, could prompt the generation of a URL to open the capture screen of WebNow and automatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application> Server-Side Integration> Server-Side Integration.	URL API integration feature also allows
WebNow, all via a URL placed within any application capable of launching a browser.  The URL API integration capabilities also allow the retrieval and display of folders, tasks and ERM reports. In fact, the WebNow URL API facilitates the capture of documents via WebNow. For example, a button can be placed within any application capable of launching a browser. That button, once clicked by a user with the appropriate privileges, could prompt the generation of a URL to open the capture screen of WebNow and automatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	you to leverage views and display a
any application capable of launching a browser.  The URL API integration capabilities also allow the retrieval and display of folders, tasks and ERM reports. In fact, the WebNow URL API facilitates the capture of documents via WebNow. For example, a button can be placed within any application capable of launching a browser. That button, once clicked by a user with the appropriate privileges, could prompt the generation of a URL to open the capture screen of WebNow and automatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-ertical	particular workflow queue within
browser.  The URL API integration capabilities also allow the retrieval and display of folders, tasks and ERM reports. In fact, the WebNow URL API facilitates the capture of documents via WebNow. For example, a button can be placed within any application capable of launching a browser. That button, once clicked by a user with the appropriate privileges, could prompt the generation of a URL to open the capture screen of WebNow and automatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	WebNow, all via a URL placed within
browser.  The URL API integration capabilities also allow the retrieval and display of folders, tasks and ERM reports. In fact, the WebNow URL API facilitates the capture of documents via WebNow. For example, a button can be placed within any application capable of launching a browser. That button, once clicked by a user with the appropriate privileges, could prompt the generation of a URL to open the capture screen of WebNow and automatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	any application capable of launching a
also allow the retrieval and display of folders, tasks and ERM reports. In fact, the WebNow URL API facilitates the capture of documents via WebNow. For example, a button can be placed within any application capable of launching a browser. That button, once clicked by a user with the appropriate privileges, could prompt the appropriate privileges, could prompt the generation of a URL to open the capture screen of WebNow and automatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  - > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
also allow the retrieval and display of folders, tasks and ERM reports. In fact, the WebNow URL API facilitates the capture of documents via WebNow. For example, a button can be placed within any application capable of launching a browser. That button, once clicked by a user with the appropriate privileges, could prompt the appropriate privileges, could prompt the generation of a URL to open the capture screen of WebNow and automatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  - > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	- The URL API integration capabilities
folders, tasks and ERM reports. In fact, the WebNow URL API facilitates the capture of documents via WebNow. For example, a button can be placed within any application capable of launching a browser. That button, once clicked by a user with the appropriate privileges, could prompt the generation of a URL to open the capture screen of WebNow and automatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  - > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
the WebNow URL API facilitates the capture of documents via WebNow. For example, a button can be placed within any application capable of launching a browser. That button, once clicked by a user with the appropriate privileges, could prompt the generation of a URL to open the capture screen of WebNow and automatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  - > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
capture of documents via WebNow. For example, a button can be placed within any application capable of launching a browser. That button, once clicked by a user with the appropriate privileges, could prompt the generation of a URL to open the capture screen of WebNow and automatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  - > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
example, a button can be placed within any application capable of launching a browser. That button, once clicked by a user with the appropriate privileges, could prompt the generation of a URL to open the capture screen of WebNow and automatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
any application capable of launching a browser. That button, once clicked by a user with the appropriate privileges, could prompt the generation of a URL to open the capture screen of WebNow and automatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  - > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
browser. That button, once clicked by a user with the appropriate privileges, could prompt the generation of a URL to open the capture screen of WebNow and automatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  - > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
user with the appropriate privileges, could prompt the generation of a URL to open the capture screen of WebNow and automatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  - > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
could prompt the generation of a URL to open the capture screen of WebNow and automatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  - > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
open the capture screen of WebNow and automatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  - > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
automatically pre-populate the index fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  - > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
fields with values from the business application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  - > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
application. The user could then simply drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  - > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
drag and drop the relevant document into the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  - > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
the capture screen and click the 'Create Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  - > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
Document' button to store and index the document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  - > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
document within the repository, according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  - > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
according to the values pre-populated from your business application.  - > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	document within the repository,
from your business application.  - > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
- > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
Message Agent provides a middle-tier interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
interface to our system using web services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
services standards (SOAP, WSDL, XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
XML) to incorporate mission-critical	
Tunotionanty into your anomounts. Dottai i	functionality into your application, portal

or desktop environment. This enables
users to be more effective without having
to learn a new interface or technology. It
provides the capability to store, search,
move, copy, delete, be notified of new
documents in our solutions and access
workflow functionality.
- In addition, Perceptive Envoy enables
the initiation of outbound web service
requests to remote applications and
systems. Authorized users can easily
create and configure these services
through the use of a user-friendly GUI,
which allows our software to create and
modify business transactions and other
related data within these third-party
systems, as well as retrieve data for
updating documents or for display within
an eForm. All of these outbound
transactions can then be invoked within a
workflow process or an eForm. This
allows our solutions to integrate with
external business processes and solutions
in a much tighter manner.
- Perceptive Integration Server makes
content and functionality available to
third-party applications by enabling
external customer applications that are
coded in standard development
languages, such as Java, C++ or C#, and
that are also compatible with HTTP web
services, to send and receive data from
Perceptive Content Server. Integration
Server is a middle-tier web service that
provides communication over a network
between our software and third-party

	applications. The architecture supports
	asynchronous and synchronous
	communications using standard XML
	and JSON Representational state transfer
	(REST) message formats via HTTP or
	HTTPS. Integration Server is multi-
	threaded, which allows for concurrent
	execution of multiple client requests. For
	secure client-to-server and server-to-
	client communication, Integration Server
	supports SSL.
	- > Outgoing COM: VBScript and
	Perceptive iScript, a scripting utility, can
	make COM calls from our software to
	other applications, as well. iScript is used
	to automate various functions and can be
	used to update and retrieve information
	from external databases (directly via
	ODBC or at the API level), create
	foreign transaction records or trigger
	events in another application. For
	example, the viewer interface offers
	several user buttons that can be
	configured via a VBScript to place a
	COM call to an external application to
	retrieve a record related to a document
	being displayed in our solution. You
	could also create an iScript that sets a
	value in an external system's database
	table to indicate that a particular
	workflow step has been completed or a
	particular document has arrived. Users
	would then see this status indicated in
	their business application screens.
	- Interact Clients and Connectors -
	Perceptive Software provides a number
	i ciceptive software provides a number

				of Interact clients that bring our functionality directly into the interface of third-party applications (e.g., Microsoft Office, SharePoint, Outlook, Dynamics AX, Dynamics CRM, Dynamics AX Enterprise Portal (IDEP), Google Apps, Salesforce). Additionally, Perceptive Connectors are available for sending and receiving HL7 messages from healthcare information systems, automating transactions in SAP and more.  Connectors are developed on the Perceptive Connect Runtime framework which is built on open standards (e.g., Java, OSGi, HTTP Web Services, Software Development Kit) and provides a connection layer for any system, regardless of source, to integrate with the Perceptive platform.  Through Connect Runtime, web services are triggered via HTTP and the platform supports JSON, XML, SOAP and Binary standards. Connect Runtime is configurable and offers built-in logging and metrics to gauge the performance of your connectors as well as support trouble shooting.	
	ess Need:				
	mation_				
Acces	s/Search				
	Question No. 21	How does the solution provide the ability to integrate with external systems such as a case management system, to	OpenText Content Server has been integrated with many legacy applications including case management applications	- LearnMode learns where key data resides in each screen of your application, such as a case management system, and use that data to expedite document indexing, retrieval and search.	<ul> <li>Laserfiche has numerous methods to connect and exchange information with external systems, including:</li> <li>• The Laserfiche Connector, which can use information displayed in an external</li> </ul>

	display information from the connected system, query the connected system for information, display results in the solution and use the results in indexing processes?	- Integration is accomplished using the OpenText RESTful API - All actions for adding, retrieving, and searching for records have API calls	- > Document Indexing: Once a document has been captured into Perceptive Software solutions, your staff can link it to a record in your business application by opening the vendor record in your business application, opening the image in our solution and pressing the key icon. Instantly, our solution retrieves data from the record displayed onscreen in your business application and assigns the data as index values to the image as defined by the State. The State can also configure Capture Profiles to automatically link documents upon capture > Retrieval: Once your business application has been integrated with our solution using LearnMode, users simply open the vendor record in your business application and click the Perceptive Software solution icon in the system tray to display a list of all documents that have been linked to the onscreen record. The same index values used to link captured content in our software with your business applications can also be leveraged while using the solution's robust search functionality. When programmatic integration is needed, Perceptive Software solutions provide APIs based on COM, URL API integration and web services. It is also capable of creating COM calls to other applications for specialized functions.	system to launch a search in Laserfiche or scan in new images with information from the external system as metadata. This is a point-and-click style integration with no coding required.  - Direct connections to external databases to retrieve or add information for use in metadata, process status, conditional routing, and more.  - The Laserfiche Workflow platform, which includes activities for connecting with external web services, to retrieve or set information.  - For further integrative tools, the system includes the full and well-documented Laserfiche SDK, which offers the full set of libraries that the Laserfiche developers use in creating the Laserfiche product suite.
Quest No. 2		<ul> <li>Open Text Federated Query Server provides single, unified access to multiple internal and external</li> </ul>	Perceptive Software solutions offer robust search capabilities to ensure easy, on-demand content retrieval from all	- By default, the Laserfiche Search Engine is designed to search a single repository at a time. However, it can be configured to

Г				
	servers/document	information sources, such as news	clients, including Perceptive Content	search across most structured data stores.
	databases/content	feeds, document management systems,	Client (full client), WebNow, multiple	As an example, the Laserfiche Search
	repositories (including	intranets, and the WWW.	Perceptive Interact clients, and even web	Engine powers the search functionality on
	third-party content	- Each info source typically has its own	services-based platforms accessing the	all Laserfiche web properties including
	stores)?	search interface, and to submit a	server through Perceptive Message	www.laserfiche.com and
		similar query to each of them becomes	Agent or Integration Server. You can	support.laserfiche.com.
		time-consuming	perform searches on the solution through	- Additionally, Laserfiche repositories can
		- Federated Query Server enables users	the State's business applications, as	be indexed and searched by other search
		to submit a single query to multiple	integrated with Perceptive Software	engines. As an example, Laserfiche
		information sources (streamlining the	solutions, through search features in the	bundles integration with the Microsoft
		process) and returns a unified and	Explorer window and through your	SharePoint search engine.
		sorted set of results – enables users to	users' designated workflow queues. You	_
		broadcast their query to a wide	can perform a basic search with one	
		assortment of search engines, and	condition or you can perform a more	
		receive one set of consolidated results	robust search with multiple conditions.	
		- Provides parallel searching across	With Perceptive Full-Text Agent	
		multiple repositories, including Internet	installed, you can perform full-text	
		search engines such as AltaVista and	searches on your documents, while	
		Google; web-enabled Internet	Perceptive ERM Server enables you to	
		repositories, Microsoft Sharepoint	search enterprise COLD reports. When	
		Server, and Adobe ColdFusion; a	you want to search repositories not	
		single instance, or multiple instances,	connected to the solution repository, we	
		of OpenText Document Management;	can help you achieve this via the optional	
		and other OpenText products, such as	Perceptive Search. Perceptive Search is a	
		OpenText Discovery Server, OpenText	suite of enterprise applications that offer	
		Collections Server, and OpenText	organizations options for high	
		Digital Asset Management solutions	performance search and information	
		(formerly Artesia)	access from any location and any device.	
		- Powerful search features, including	Perceptive Search delivers powerful	
		progress reporting, query operator	federated search, text mining and	
		translation and automatic degradation,	embedded search capabilities across a	
		as well as support for keyword and	wide range of formats, languages and	
		Boolean queries, including wildcards	platforms. Whether you need to increase	
		and proximity, help users to spend less	worker productivity or make better	
		time searching, and facilitates easier	decisions by having all the relevant	
		retrieval of required information	information at your disposal, Perceptive	

 2 2 111 7777		
- Support for multiple URLs per	Search eliminates access barriers so you	
repository and the ability to skip	can easily find, analyze and benefit from	
repository URLs under configurable	your data. Faceted navigation, fuzzy	
conditions – such as date and time –	search capabilities and concept-related	
extend the breadth of the search and	results, mean your searches don't have to	
ensures that results are relevant	be perfect to get the right results.	
	- Perceptive Search offers high definition	
	viewing with near pixel perfect images.	
	Integration is seamless with your	
	existing applications (e.g., MS Outlook,	
	MS SharePoint, MS Exchange, Google	
	Drive) and when needed, submit search	
	results directly to your Perceptive	
	Content repository or convert an entire	
	group of files in a single action within	
	the Search interface. Available output	
	formats include the original format, text,	
	HTML5, PDF and TIFF. In addition,	
	search alerts can be defined so	
	authorized users can be alerted when	
	items are searched on.	
	- Perceptive Search functionality is	
	available in the following options:	
	- Perceptive Enterprise Search -	
	Enterprise Search gives you a 360 degree	
	view of your content through a single	
	intuitive interface. Easily scalable to	
	1,000's of users, Enterprise Search	
	enables employees to search and	
	navigate through the information they	
	need without worrying about where the	
	content lives. Wherever the answers are	
	located — content repositories,	
	SharePoint sites, email systems, network	
	shares, intranets, websites, databases,	
	social media and any other source — you	

can easily discover content that helps
you complete a task, solve a problem or
advance a business process. Enterprise
Search offers additional fault tolerance
capabilities that account for errors and
misspellings across your content.
Regardless of language, age or who
originally created it, Enterprise Search
can find it. Users also can analyze and
explore the relationships and connections
between disparate pieces of information
through faceted navigation and visual
data relationship navigation.
- Perceptive Workgroup Search -
Workgroup Search allows users to
pinpoint information inside any email,
file or document that might exist across
the State without having to install our
software on your servers. Workgroup
Search is the peer-to-peer, Windows-
based departmental search solution that
delivers high-speed information access
and discovery across desktops and
shared content repositories (e.g.,
Perceptive Software content
management solution, Microsoft
SharePoint, HP/TRIM and Lotus Notes).
Workgroup Search is designed for
collaborative teams that rely on a secure,
controlled network of desktops and
shared repositories to conduct
investigative, legal, eDiscovery and other
sensitive, knowledge-based activities.
- Perceptive Quicksite Search -
Quicksite is a version of Enterprise
Search tailored to website (onsite)

Business Need:			search. Quicksite is licensed for unrestricted search access (unlimited concurrent users) to provide a powerful, cost effective solution for those customers interested in embedding premium search and navigation into their website	
Workflow/BPM				
Question No. 23	How does the solution allow for divergent workflow, i.e. scanning something once but having the ability to use it for multiple workflows?	<ul> <li>OpenText Capture Center (OCC)         processes the image, creates the index         values then exports the record to a         folder or workflow</li> <li>Workflows can call other workflow</li> <li>Having nested workflows allows the         solution to execute multiple workflows         associated with one scanned object</li> </ul>	- Perceptive Workflow can support the State's "divergent workflow" needs via the parallel route feature. A parallel route allows multiple actions on a document to take place at the same time. Multiple processing of the same document can occur and be brought together at a specified queue. When all processes are completed, the next task is initiated. With a parallel route, a workflow item is routed to more than one queue at the same time and when all tasks on the item are complete, the workflow items are routed forward and rejoined in a join queue. With Perceptive Content solutions, routing to a parallel route presents a workflow user (by default) with a secondary dialog box that prompts him or her to select which queues to route to in parallel. (Automatically routing to all parallel queues can also be selected as the queue default, if desired.)  - In addition, since your authorized users can create an unlimited number of workflow processes, your documents can go through multiple workflow processes as needed.	<ul> <li>A single document in the Laserfiche system can be a part of multiple workflows simultaneously or can follow multiple branches within a single workflow.</li> <li>Based on any number of criteria (such as document type, metadata values, related information retrieved from an external system, etc.) a document can be automatically inputted into all applicable workflows for processing.</li> <li>The flexibility of the Laserfiche Workflow tool ensures that business actions can be taken in a timely and efficient manner, regardless of the number of processes to which a document or set of documents pertain.</li> </ul>

Question No. 24	How is "work" and/or content routed through the workflow in the solution? What are the different methods of routing?	<ul> <li>OpenText Process platform supports business rules and modeling the routing based on the conditions or message data</li> <li>Process Platform leverages a combination of SOA Grid, Business Rules, WS-App server and BPM to provide a complete solution for content based routing</li> <li>Business Rules plays a key role if enabling developer define different rules based on the message content and selected the appropriate service container to server the request</li> </ul>	- Within Perceptive Workflow's environment, Workflow Designer provides a streamlined and rapid environment, using a graphical, point-and-click interface, for creating and managing an unlimited number of transaction-based or document-centric workflow processes without programming. Any non-technical user with appropriate privileges and basic operating system knowledge can quickly define a custom series of queues, routes, tasks, rules and alarms to create a review path a workflow item must take in order	<ul> <li>Laserfiche's rules-based workflow engine is capable of routing documents and information dynamically and systematically. Out-of-the-box routing options include:</li> <li>□ Parallel routing, for concurrent processing of all branches.</li> <li>□ Conditional parallel routing, for simultaneous processing in all applicable paths.</li> <li>□ Exclusive conditional routing, for single-path routing where a condition is met.</li> <li>In each routing scenario, the system</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>provide a complete solution for content based routing</li> <li>Business Rules plays a key role if enabling developer define different rules based on the message content and</li> </ul>	workflow processes without programming. Any non-technical user with appropriate privileges and basic operating system knowledge can quickly define a custom series of queues, routes,	<ul> <li>□ Conditional parallel routing, for simultaneous processing in all applicable paths.</li> <li>□ Exclusive conditional routing, for single-path routing where a condition is</li> </ul>

variables, which, when clicked, show all
valid choices for that statement, such as
available queue names or current custom
properties, ensuring that statement
syntax is correct and will execute
properly. A series of such statements can
also be arranged according to a user-
specified sequence to give complete
control of the order in which they are
executed.
- Scripts can also be used when you want
to automate actions such as to printing,
faxing or emailing. You can also use a
script to strip elements from a numeric
string, such as slashes from a telephone
number or hyphens from a social security
number, or to lookup a value in an
external database.
- Perceptive Workflow Routing -
Perceptive Workflow routing options
include:
- > Sequential Routes— A clearly defined
route with little variation. One task must
be completed before the workflow item
is routed to the next queue. Manual
routes are used when there is more than
one queue an item might be routed to
next. Requires the user to select the
destination queue from the available
routes list.
- > Sequential Auto Routes- A clearly
defined route with no variation. One task
must be completed before the workflow
item is routed to the next queue.
Automatic routes require no additional
user interaction after the Route button is
user interaction after the route outlon is

clicked. There is only one queue the item
can route to next, so it is automatically
sent to that queue.
- > Parallel Routes— A parallel route
allows multiple actions to take place at
the same time. Multiple processing of the
same document can occur and be brought
together at a specified queue. When all
processes are completed, the next task is
initiated. With a parallel route, a
workflow item is routed to more than
one queue at the same time and when all
tasks on the item are complete, the
workflow items are routed forward and
rejoined in a join queue. With Perceptive
Software solutions, routing to a parallel
route presents a workflow user (by
default) with a secondary dialog box that
prompts him or her to select which
queues to route to in parallel.
(Automatically routing to all parallel
queues can also be selected as the queue
default, if desired.)
- > Conditional Routes— A route that is
determined by rules that occur
dynamically in the process. The next
queue in the process is determined by
information received by the workflow
process. For example, in an approval
process where an invoice more than
\$5,000 must go to the Finance Director,
the process automatically routes invoices
greater than that amount to the Finance
Director.
- > Parallel Conditional Routes – A route
that allows multiple tasks to take place at

Question No. 25	Describe the "rule-based triggers" that can be used in the workflow – for example, time, event, metadata, volume, and user-defined	<ul> <li>The workflow allows for configuring durations at each step level, with corresponding actions for time-outs</li> <li>Evaluation steps can perform special routing or handling based on the evaluation of true/false criteria</li> </ul>	the same time and allows you to place conditions on the route.  - > Inter-Process Routes— A route from a queue in one workflow process to a queue in another workflow process.  - > Peer Routes— A peer route allows you to route items between sub queues within a super queue.  - > Load Balancing Routes— A load balancing route provides the ability to automatically distribute items across a set of queues in one of two ways. Items can either be automatically distributed equally among all queues or to the queue with the fewest items.  - Through the intuitive Rules Editor window, non-technical users can create statements based on a combination of plain-language conditions, actions and exceptions to create customized, sophisticated alarms and routes to automate many business processes without scripting.  - Routing rules and exceptions can be based on index values, document priority, creation time, length of time in queue, item creator, item router, queue routed from, document type, custom property, folder type, digital signature status and digital signature status by signer. Alarm rules and exceptions can be based on index values, document priority, document type, length of time in	<ul> <li>Triggers for starting or continuing a workflow within Laserfiche can be configured for nearly any event or interaction with an entry. Examples of common rules-based triggers for starting workflows include:</li> <li>When a document or folder enters the system or is created.</li> <li>When a user changes a document or folder, such as by renaming, adding pages, or modifying metadata values.</li> <li>At a specific time or on a programmed schedule.</li> <li>Programmatically based on an action or event in an outside system, through the use of the workflow API bundled with the system.</li> <li>On an ad-hoc, user-defined basis, when</li> </ul>
			priority, document type, length of time in queue, custom property, queue routed from and folder type.	<ul> <li>On an ad-hoc, user-defined basis, when an authorized user chooses to start a process.</li> </ul>

			- Whether creating routing or alarm statements, authorized users are presented with highlighted statement variables, which, when clicked, show all valid choices for that statement, such as available queue names or current custom properties, ensuring that statement syntax is correct and will execute properly. A series of such statements can also be arranged in the Rules Editor according to a user-specified sequence to give complete control of the order in which they are executed.	- The flexibility of the workflow triggers available in the system allow business processes to begin autonomously and reliably, ensuring efficiency within an organization.
Question No. 26	How does the solution capture metadata automatically or semi-automatically (e.g. drop-down lists or automated lookups from databases)?	- Data can be entered manually, passed in from the scanning operation, selected from pull-down lists, or from database lookups	- Perceptive Software solutions features two ways of automatically indexing documents:  1) Automatic Indexing — Perceptive Software solutions allow for scan-time (automatic) indexing via OCR, bar code and predefined index value. Our solutions acquire the values from the page at scan time and automatically assign them as index values to the image. Any of the automatic indexing methods reduce indexing errors and duplicate field entries, and are easy ways of quickly assigning document type and other index values at scan time.  - Another way our software supports automatic indexing is via Perceptive Mail Agent and Perceptive Fax Agent, which can automatically index items they receive. Fax Agent can do this via caller ID, and Mail Agent can do this via an email message's To: field, From: field, Subject: field, Date and so on.	Laserfiche has several out-of-the-box solutions to automate metadata capture and to assist in manual metadata entry where possible.  Laserfiche also provides tools for automated metadata capture to streamline and standardize document processing and filing wherever possible. These include:  Direct integration with Laserfiche's eforms product, Laserfiche Forms, to leverage form field data as metadata values.  Zonal optical character recognition (OCR) to read and capture sections of text off of a page.  Pattern matching on OCR'd text to find metadata values that meet set criteria regardless of location within the document.  Integration tools to automatically bring content and metadata in from outside systems as needed.

			Once a document has been captured (either scanned or imported), your staff can link it to a record in your business application and other software by opening the record, opening the image in your Perceptive Software solution and pressing the key icon. Our solution retrieves data from the record displayed onscreen in your business application and assigns the data as index values to that image. This technology can be deployed without programming by nontechnical users to integrate host screens for document capture and document retrieval. Nearly all of our customers use this method of indexing; in addition, it supports the ability to assign index values, such as Document Type, by allowing the user to select from a dropdown list (no keying required). This unique and beneficial capability eliminates the need to type index values for documents, speeding the indexing process and supporting 100 percent accuracy of indexes and document retrieval.	- Laserfiche can also semi-automate metadata capture and provides tools to assist in manual metadata entry: - □ Out-of-the-box lookups into ODBC compliant databases to dynamically populate dropdown list fields and to automatically populate field values based on the values residing in other fields □ Data verification tools to check captured values against an outside system and flag any inconsistencies for user review □ Field constraints and formatting to ensure that data is consistent from the moment of capture. For example, phone number fields can be restricted to a specific pattern such as #-###-#### to ensure consistency within the system.
Question No. 27	How does the solution's workflow engine integrate with external systems and applications?	<ul> <li>The workflow has several XML tasks that an interact with other systems</li> <li>These tasks can drop off data and pick-up data. Also, the workflow can be integrated using the RESTful APi.</li> </ul>	- Perceptive Software solutions offer numerous advantages for integrated environments, linking documents with records in existing enterprise applications. Perceptive Workflow can integrate with your existing business applications so that records within them can be sent to workflow queues for processing. Your email system can also	<ul> <li>As a key component of an enterprise solution, the Laserfiche Workflow engine provides for multiple methods of integration with external system and applications to create a cohesive environment and sync information across all applicable systems.</li> <li>□ A direct database connection to any external system's ODBC compliant</li> </ul>

			be utilized in numerous workflow processes to work with its notifications system to provide alarms when documents arrive on a queue or certain time limits have expired.	database can be established to pull from and push data to the third-party application and ensure that both systems are in sync at all times.  -
Question No. 28	What is the solution's ability to integrate with third-party workflow systems?	<ul> <li>OpenText process platform is a SOA-based platform from the ground-up</li> <li>The platform can easily integrate with third-party systems</li> <li>All features and functions of process platform are available as web services</li> <li>OpenText Process Platform provides its Connectivity framework; this includes the adapters for email (SMTP/PoP3), FTP servers, LDAP and UDDI registries and Jave/J2EE/.NET based components.</li> <li>The framework provides an XML data access layer that supports JDBC or OLE/DB-enabled databases (i.e. Oracle, SQL Server, Informix, DB2, or</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Although third-party workflow products cannot "plug in" or replace Perceptive Workflow within the application, our solutions support such products in the sense of presenting relevant documents through an image-enabled view in a third-party application and its workflow environment.</li> <li>At this time, third-party applications and associated workflow systems can integrate with our solution, as well as its internal workflow environment, via industry standard web services, using the following components:</li> <li>&gt; Perceptive Integration Server – A middle-tier web service interface,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>As a powerful system specializing in content-centric processes, Laserfiche Workflow can work in conjunction with third-party workflow system to serve as an integrated component of a business process management system.</li> <li>The ability to pull from and push information to OBDC-compliant databases while leveraging web services to communicate with other applications provides an avenue for a third party workflow system to communicate with – and pass parameters to – the Laserfiche Workflow engine.</li> <li>In addition, the Laserfiche Software Development Kit (SDK) provides tools</li> </ul>

vyoulstlavy stome and and act atotics and		MySQL) as well as an extensible APi for writing customer connectors.  - Listed here are options for integration with existing environments  - Any extensions to the OOB connectors can be done using Java language	Perceptive Integration Server makes content and functionality available to third-party applications by enabling external customer applications that are coded in standard development languages, such as Java, C++ or C#, and that are also compatible with HTTP web services, to send and receive data from Perceptive Content Server. The architecture supports asynchronous and synchronous communications using standard XML and JSON Representational state transfer (REST) message formats via HTTP or HTTPS.  Integration Server exposes our solution's functionality through a multiplex of resources, such as Document resources, Folder resources and Drawer resources. Each web resource includes a family of functions that Integration Server makes available to third-party applications, such as starting a session, copying a document or routing a document.  Perceptive Message Agent – Based on standard protocols for web services, specifically SOAP and WSDL, Perceptive Message Agent gives customers maximum flexibility to incorporate services directly into their existing enterprise systems. In brief, this includes, but is not limited to, the ability to log on; log off; store, retrieve, move, copy, delete and search for documents; place documents into workflow, route workflow items, set and get status, and	for highly flexible and customized integrations between external workflow engines and the Laserfiche system. Laserfiche Workflow.
---	--	--	--	---

		<ul> <li>be notified of workflow events from within any third-party application.</li> <li>Perceptive Envoy – Perceptive Envoy can initiate web services operations exposed by third-party applications, providing the ability to create new transactions within those applications' workflow processes.</li> </ul>	
Question No. 29  What is the solution's ability to integrate with third-party e-forms applications?	<ul> <li>The OpenText Process Platform has an open architecture and is SOA-based platform</li> <li>It can integrate with third-party applications through web services and APis</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Perceptive Software solutions can import anything a third party forms solution stores for us.</li> <li>Customers can use web services to lookup relevant data for the form.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Laserfiche provides a native e-forms product that integrates seamlessly with the rest of the product suite for form capture, routing, classification, indexing, and storage.</li> <li>In the case that a third-party e-forms application is preferred, pre-built integrations exist with common e-forms applications including Cerenade, Laser App, LincDoc, and Mi-Forms. In addition, Laserfiche's open architecture offers numerous approaches to creating custom integrations:</li> <li>□ Laserfiche provides an XML format that allows external tools to output images or electronic files and their metadata for automated import, classification, and filing within Laserfiche.</li> <li>□ Natively, Laserfiche can read field values from fillable PDFs to automate indexing and filing upon import.</li> <li>□ Web services can be used to retrieve documents and metadata from</li> </ul>

					the third-party product for import and processing within the system.
<b>Busines</b>					
	Question No. 30	Describe how the purchaser's users in Active Directory can be bulk-uploaded or established in the solution to save time, reduce errors, and avoid managing user login credentials in the solution.	<ul> <li>Solution is fully integrated with Active Directory (AD)</li> <li>Users and groups are synchronized on a scheduled basis</li> <li>The system supports single sign-on</li> <li>OpenText Content Server Directory Services offers Synchronization and Authentication features that help the organization save time and administrative overhead by enabling you to maintain user information for use by multiple applications in one directory</li> <li>If the org maintains several content server systems, they can all sue the same central user directory</li> <li>For flexibility, Content Server Directory Services supports mixed user populations, in which internal users (user accounts that are defined and managed by Content Server) can coexist with external users (user accounts that are defined and managed by an external directory service)</li> </ul>	- Perceptive Software solutions include support for importing LDAP users. The Import Users feature provides our customers additional management efficiency by allowing solution system administrators to add new users in bulk from a variety of sources, including your LDAP server, the Windows domain, the local machine or a text file.	- With the built-in Active Directory integration, system administrators can easily configure rules-based Active Directory synchronization, which ensures that any qualifying user accounts created in Active Directory will be automatically granted access to Laserfiche. By doing so, users will be able to log into Laserfiche with their existing Window credentials, and will not need to memorize another set of usernames and passwords.
	Question No. 31	How can the purchaser's administrators and users in Active Directory be	<ul> <li>Typically organizations assign privileges in OTCS based upon group membership</li> <li>These groups are synchronized from</li> </ul>	- Perceptive Software solutions can not only import those users, they can also synchronize its users with the same LDAP server, effectively providing	- Laserfiche's native integration with Active Directory can automatically grant user access to Laserfiche complete with appropriate rights and privileges. Active
		automatically established in the solution with appropriate privileges?	AD (or any LDAP)  - Permissions applied to records in the system are based upon the user or user group	synchronized user lists.  - Perceptive User Replication Agent automates maintenance of identities by synchronizing solution users and groups	Directory groups are also fully supported and may have Laserfiche security applied to them. When users requiring access to Laserfiche are created in Active

	For example, administrative privileges in the solution can be controlled by membership in an Active Directory group.	- For instance, if administrators have full access to a folder in the system, simple moving users in or out of that group in AD automatically apply or remove their access to that folder	with those in an LDAP server. This agent ensures that users added to selected LDAP servers are periodically and automatically added to the solution user list, including membership in groups with distinct security privileges, and removed from groups when they are removed from LDAP servers. Plus, User Replication Agent can work with LDAP-enabled Active Directory servers, as well. User Replication Agent saves administration time, reduces errors and leverages your existing investment in LDAP identity systems.	Directory, they will automatically be granted access to Laserfiche with the appropriate security settings inherited from their group.
Question No. 32	What is the solution's ability to provide additional protection of sensitive customer data (i.e. multi-factor authentication, increased audit/access visibility, user group limitations, encryption, etc.	<ul> <li>There are several ways security is applied to objects in the system</li> <li>Each object has 9 levels of access security</li> <li>This can limit user and group access to objects</li> <li>Security clearance can be applied on top access security to address requirements such as "top secret" where only specific users in a group can access the record</li> <li>The administrator can configure the objects to be tracked</li> <li>Data at rest is encrypted and in transit leverages SSL's</li> </ul>	- Perceptive Software solutions have stages and layers of security features to protect data integrity, confidentiality, and accessibility to images stored within the content repository. First, to log in, the user must pass through two stages: authentication and authorization. The first stage, authentication, is the process of validating the user name and password that the user provides. Please note that instead of storing passwords for users, Perceptive Software solutions rely on external sources within a variety of customer security infrastructures to authenticate user identity. Perceptive Content Server can run in one of three modes to accomplish the process of authenticating the user name and password: System (server directory, network domain, or Active Directory), LDAP, or SQL. The user's User ID and password must be an identical match	<ul> <li>Laserfiche provides a wide range of options for protecting sensitive customer data.</li> <li>□ For increased audit/access visibility, Laserfiche Audit Trail can be set up to focus on specific areas, actions, or non-actions, depending on which activities should be logged. Laserfiche Audit Trail reporting is a separate function, and users can be given access to audit reporting data without corresponding access to repository information.</li> <li>□ For user group limitations, Laserfiche provides robust security options to allow/deny access from the document level all the way up to the folder or repository level. In addition, Laserfiche leading practice is to give fileserver and database access to only the Laserfiche Server service account, not to all general users.</li> </ul>

			with the user ID and password in one of these user registries before a session is opened. So your Perceptive Software solution is, by default, as secure as your existing environment the moment you turn it on.  - After the user is authenticated, the user must pass through the next stage, authorization. Authorization has two processes; the first is determining if the user is a registered user of the solution and the second is the process of determining which documents the user can access and what operations the user can perform. After the authentication process is complete, Perceptive Content Server conducts the authorization process. First, authorization determines if the user that passed the authentication process is a registered user of your Perceptive Software solution. A registered user is a user created with the same user name that was supplied in the authentication process. For example, using the default authentication mode of SYSTEM, you add user names to your solution that match each user name on the domain.  - Next, authorization determines what the user can do after he or she is logged into the solution. This process uses the security information from your Perceptive Software solution to determine user privileges. In Perceptive Content, you assign privileges to control the actions that users can perform.	<ul> <li>□ For encryption, Laserfiche data at rest on disk can be encrypted, as can data in transit (via SSL and TLS).</li> <li>□ For multi-factor authentication, the next release of the Laserfiche Directory Server, planned for Fall 2015, will include multi-factor authentication.</li> </ul>
--	--	--	--	---

	Before users can perform any action in
	your Perceptive Software solution, they
	must be assigned the privileges to do so.
	Privileges can be assigned at the user or
	group level. Perceptive Managers,
	Department Managers, and users with
	privileges that enable privilege
	management can adjust privileges for
	users and groups. Perceptive Managers
	can assign any global privilege, while
	Department Managers assign privileges
	that only apply in the context of the
	department they manage.
	- Managers adjust privileges for users and
	groups using the following three
	methods: grant a privilege by allowing it,
	revoke a privilege by denying it, or
	choose not to set a privilege assignment
	at all. A user's effective privileges are
	always evaluated and displayed at the
	user level, not at the group level. To
	determine the effective privileges,
	Perceptive Content evaluates all of the
	privilege assignments given to a user and
	all of the privilege assignments (if any)
	the user has inherited from groups to
	which the user is a member. Perceptive
	Content then determines which privilege
	assignments get priority over other
	privilege assignments.
	- Perceptive Content's flexible role and
	privilege administration makes it simple
	to configure privileges for individual
	users or groups of users and give
	selected users permission to administer
	the roles of others. This ease of

distributing user authorization privileges
makes Perceptive Content ideal for
rapidly growing departments. Perceptive
Software solutions' security features
provide the ability to manage privileges
according to three main roles: Perceptive
Managers, Department Managers, and
Users.
- Perceptive Managers create all the users
in the system, assign Global privileges to
users and groups, and control department
configuration. Department Managers
assign department-level privileges to
users and groups and can share content
with other departments.
- Administrators can design their security
model by setting up groups and
establishing their roles and privileges for
security. Using groups to streamline
system administration, you can assign
standard sets of privileges to large
numbers of users and other processes in
Perceptive Content.
- Separate from the designation of roles
described earlier, which exist for all
users at all times, an additional layer of
roles exists for users within workflow
and are designated through a
combination of queue definition,
department privilege and process
privilege settings.
- Workflow Manager: A Department
Manager can designate specific users as
Workflow Managers for a department.
This user can create new processes and
manage existing processes in the

 ·
Workflow Designer. Workflow
Managers also have access to all queues
within department processes, and the
ability to promote users to Process
Managers and to assign those users to a
process.
- Process Manager: A Department
Manager or Workflow Manager can
designate specific users as Process
Managers, giving them management
rights and the ability to change specific
workflow processes. There can be more
than one Process Manager per process.
- Queue Lead: The Queue Lead is granted
all privileged actions that a user can be
manually assigned to take on a queue —
Add, Process, Upstream, Anywhere,
Delete, Remove and Archive. However,
granting a user all the privileges listed
above for a queue does not make him or
her a Queue Lead. A Queue Lead can
also assign or reassign items within a
super queue, reset the priority of items in
the queue and reset an item to idle, the
only end-user role that can do so. The
Queue Lead does not have the ability to
add, delete or change users within
workflow or change the business
process.
- Queue User: This is a user who is
granted some or all of the privileged
actions that a user can be assigned to
take on a queue — Add, Process,
Upstream, Anywhere, Delete, Remove
and Archive.

	T		
			- Further security layers exists to make
			your Perceptive Software as secure as
			possible: Encryption Perceptive Software
			utilizes a secure handshake, similar to
			TLS, which is used between Perceptive
			Content Server and connections from
			remote agents and other clients. It makes
			use of RSA (during the handshake
			process), SHA (hash), and AES. After
			the handshake is complete, a random
			AES key is used to protect sensitive data
			for the duration of the session
			connection. Perceptive Software offers
			128-bit AES encryption, using FIPS 140-
			2 validated cryptographic modules, to
			encrypt the authentication handshake and
			the full message stream between the
			server, external agents and clients.
			- SSL can be leveraged for communication
			with third party systems (LDAP,
			POP3/IMAP, ODBC, etc.) and browser-
			based clients such as WebNow and
			Integration Server which support
			industry-standard 128-bit SSL/HTTPS
			for secure communications between the
			web application server and browser-
			based users. SSL is also supported for
			Perceptive Interact products and
			applications connecting via web services.
			- Host Application Security - Because of
			Perceptive Software's unique integration
			abilities, you can configure it to only
			allow users to retrieve documents related
			to records your business software allows
			them to see.
<u> </u>	1	1	

	- Object Security - Because of Perceptive
	Software's TCP/IP-based client/server
	architecture, the only way to access an
	object store managed by our solution is
	by logging onto Perceptive Content
	Server. Eliminating file mapping
	dramatically improves performance and
	enhances security by eliminating the
	ability of users to traverse the file system
	where objects are stored.
	- Views - The views feature allows users
	to define, name, store and retrieve
	dynamically generated lists of
	documents, as well as folders and tasks,
	based on metadata such as index values,
	document/folder properties, custom
	properties, status, date and user, so that
	only the documents your users need to
	work with are displayed. Views can be
	secured so only certain users or groups
	can access them, adding another layer of
	protection to information on Perceptive
	Content Server.
	- Auditing - Perceptive Software solutions
	provide comprehensive auditing
	capabilities for monitoring the actions of
	users/groups and the content they access.
	These capabilities enable the State to
	audit proactively; for instance, to identify
	gaps in user security and maintain
	regulatory compliance, as well as
	conduct forensic audits. With Perceptive
	Software solution auditing, you can
	produce the information you need for
	litigation holds, document destruction,
	and more. The Management Console

	includes a user-friendly interface that
	allows administrators to configure
	multiple audit templates to log more than
	500 different functions. Additionally
	available is a set of predefined audit
	templates for some of the most widely
	used audit conditions such as document
	creation, deletion, search, user login, and
	more.
	- Audit log files record each action being
	tracked (such as viewing, deleting,
	printing, or re-indexing an object) along
	with the user ID, user name, time and
	date, duration, status, audit type,
	description, audit category, and
	additional action, source, destination,
	and operation details. Client information
	saved in audit logs includes API
	versions, IP address, Windows user
	name, Windows domain, computer
	name, and client type. There is no limit
	to the number of audit templates you can
	create, and you can assign audit
	templates to specific users or groups.
	While an audit template is assigned to a
	user or group, the Perceptive Software
	solution either outputs directly to the
	database in real time or exports an XML
	file for each 24-hour period during which
	an audited user is logged onto the
	system. Once auditing is started, you can
	view the auditing data using Perceptive
	Business Insight or the XML tool of your
	choice. Business Insight also offers
	several ready-to-run reports on auditing
	that show documents viewed, documents

	modified, and actions taken that may
	externally expose documents (i.e., users
	who may have printed, exported,
	emailed, or faxed a document).
	- Audit trail metadata that is automatically
	generated without the use of an audit
	template and assists in collecting the
	history of a document includes:
	- Workflow History — When content is
	in workflow, the Perceptive Software
	solution tracks every object (document
	or folder) and maintains an audit trail as
	it moves through workflow. This
	tracking includes the queues in which the
	object has been, every time it was
	touched by a user, the action taken, and
	additional relevant data, allowing you to
	effectively monitor productivity. This
	audit trail metadata can be viewed in
	reports or dashboards created with
	Business Insight or within a document's
	Document Properties window under the
	"Workflow Archive" tab.
	- □ General Document Properties —
	Document properties include the
	document name, ID, type, path, and
	information about the folder where the
	document is stored. Document properties
	also include created and modified
	information, custom properties,
	workflow history, shortcut locations, task
	history, version history, and retention
	history. This audit trail metadata can be
	viewed in reports or dashboards created
	with Business Insight or within a
	with dusiness insignt or within a

Question No. 33	What is the solution's ability to secure confidential data such as protected health information (PHI), social security number (SSN), or financial information?	<ul> <li>OpenText viewing tool, Brava, supports redline/markup and redaction</li> <li>Redaction can be automatic or performed manually</li> </ul>	document's Document Properties window under the "General" tab.  - The State can restrict individual and group access to documents by Drawer, Folder Type or Document Type within the object store. Documents needing extra security can easily be assigned to their own Drawer, Folder Type, or Document Type. This way, documents with confidential data can be viewed, accessed, or processed only by groups or users with access to that drawer, folder type or document type can access those documents.  - If the State wishes to give access to certain documents but restrict their specific parts or fields, your authorized users can redact (mask) portions of documents using the annotation feature to prevent private information from being viewed by users without the appropriate security level (described in DS6).	<ul> <li>Laserfiche can secure confidential information in a number of ways:</li> <li>□ To protect individual pieces of data within a document, such as social security numbers, redactions can be applied. Information can be redacted manually or automatically according to specific patterns (e.g. social security number or addresses) or to a location on a page. Only users with the corresponding security rights can see through a redaction to view the original file.</li> <li>□ For protecting specific types of documents, such as health or financial documents, Laserfiche access rights can be applied automatically according to document type, document location within a folder structure, the phase of a document's lifecycle, or the step a document is at as it moves through a business process.</li> <li>□ Laserfiche is fully compatible with Windows encryption for both database</li> </ul>
Quagtion	Describe how the	Typically we recommend using	DS6).	<ul> <li>business process.</li> <li>Laserfiche is fully compatible with Windows encryption for both database and file server encryption.</li> <li>□ SSL/TLS is fully supported so that the data cannot be intercepted and accessed while in transit.</li> </ul>
Question No. 34	Describe how the purchaser's administrators are alerted, or can determine using the solution's logs, that the	- Typically we recommend using standard systems management tools that automate the tracking of system issues	<ul> <li>Audit logging can be enabled in the system to review daily activity for suspicious activity.</li> </ul>	- Since Laserfiche communicates using TCP/IP, any standard intrusion detection software, vulnerability assessments, etc. that work with TCP/IP can be used with Laserfiche to help ensure that the system is secured at all times. Additionally,

	solution is under attack or is experiencing suspicious activity?			Laserfiche includes tamper detection functionality for the system audit logs and signed documents to guarantee the integrity of usage reports and signatures. This capability was tested and certified as a component of the VERS certification.
Question No. 35	How does the solution enhances date protection by supporting role-based and configurable field level data masking for sensitive information such as credit card numbers and social security numbers?	- OpenText viewing tool, Brava, supports redline/mark up and redaction - Redaction can be automatic or performed manually	<ul> <li>Perceptive Software solutions have a comprehensive redaction feature to provide permanent and tamperproof masking of sensitive, confidential, or legally significant information. The real strength of this approach is giving users with appropriate privileges the ability to perform irreversible replacement of readable image information at the image's smallest meaningful unit — the pixel — with solid areas that cannot be moved, altered, or hidden. Visually discernible data simply no longer exists as part of the file structure in redacted areas, so you can email or export the redacted version without fear of anyone discovering sensitive information. This provides an extraordinary degree of information security and is a significant advance over using annotation tools that create solid masks.</li> <li>To maximize document security, users can choose to redact the original document or take advantage of a variety of flexible classification schemes to grant specified users access to the original document while allowing others to view only redacted copies. Although an individual index value, such as drawer or document type, may be changed to</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Laserfiche supports configurable field level security within its role-based security model. Sensitive field information, such as social security number or credit card information, can be hidden or made read-only at the system-wide level, for entire roles, or for specified users.</li> <li>This same role-based security model is used throughout the system for granting access to individual applications, determining the actions available to a user within the system, and establishing access to files and records.</li> </ul>

			identify redacted documents, other index values are preserved, ensuring that application integration based on those values remains unaffected.  - Workflow leverages the power of redaction by allowing the configuration of workflow queues in which only authorized personnel (such as a security, privacy, or information officer) can appropriately redact specific documents before allowing others to access them.	
No. 36 s s a b (	How does the solution support automated data security categorization and policy enforcement based on data content (SSN, credit card, meta data, user, or role?	<ul> <li>All content access in the system is controlled through user permissions</li> <li>Users cannot access any content they specifically are not given permission to access</li> <li>Content containing sensitive data can be stored in special virtual folders with very restricted access</li> <li>Content within the object such as SSN, credit card, Personal information can be redacted and hidden from specific groups while available to others</li> <li>Automated security categorization can be affected using inheritance from security applied to the specific folder, through business rules in workflows</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Perceptive Software solutions can assist the State achieve this requirement via a combination of our automatic indexing and security features.</li> <li>Perceptive Software solutions allow for scan-time (automatic) indexing via OCR, bar code and predefined index value. Our solutions acquire the values, such as SSNs and credit card numbers, from the page at scan time and automatically assign them as index values to the image. As such, you can set the document types and other index values during this stage, enabling you to control access to documents with sensitive data. If you have set your Drawer, Folder, or Document Type restrictions, only users with access to that Drawer, Folder, or Document Type can view and access those documents.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The flexible, granular nature of Laserfiche security allows for automated security policy enforcement and data security categorization.</li> <li>□ For securing data content, sensitive data can be automatically identified and categorized by the system based on a pattern (such as that of a social security number), a region of a page, or other method and then redacted by the system to ensure that content is only accessible by authorized users.</li> <li>□ Once a file is identified, either by the automated identification tools provided by the system or manually by a user, it can be automatically filed into the appropriate area of the system where it will be governed by the corresponding security policy. In this way, security policies are enforced from the moment of content creation and classification.</li> <li>□ For user and role-based security, a user will inherit appropriate security settings upon being placed within a role-based group. As a member of a role-based group</li> </ul>

				<ul> <li>a user will be granted access to the files their group may work with, the metadata appropriate to that role, and the actions necessary for the role in question.</li> <li>□ For dynamic security needs or changes in security policies, Laserfiche provides the ability to dynamically grant or remove access rights. These rights can be granted via a set of conditional rules, such as for specific metadata values, users or roles, the types of data in question, and/or the step a document is at as it moves through a business process.</li> </ul>
No. 37	What is the solution's capabilities to maintain security and control for documents that are shared or exported? Examples may include time-limited access, revocation and printing	<ul> <li>OpenText has developed technology to protect data when sent to external parties; this is called Content Sealed Format (CSF)</li> <li>CSF has met the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) set by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)</li> <li>The global standard for encryption, FIPS 197 has been the US Government specification for the AES since 2002</li> <li>FIPS 197 is the standard of the National Security Administration Association (NSA) for transmitting top secret information</li> <li>CSF was designed to be a simple, self-contained alternative to complicated and often expensive digital rights management solutions</li> <li>Users can convert any document, image, or CAD file to a secure CSF file and apply Visual Rights* to control</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Sharing documents within Perceptive Software solutions does not alter the documents' security restrictions or the assigned privileges of the user they have been shared with. Explicitly exporting them, however, disconnects the exported copies from the database and causes the loss of application advantages such as security/permission restrictions.</li> <li>However, Perceptive Software solutions store and export files in the non-proprietary, industry-standard formats in which they are received into the document repository. Because our solutions do not alter the original format in any way, document objects must be protected from editing by the file's original application prior to being exported to outside parties (if such application-level protection is available) to make document objects un-editable by third parties. For example, a Microsoft Word file set to be uneditable by the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Laserfiche holds security as a top priority, and provides multiple methods by which to maintain security when exporting or sharing content.</li> <li>□ Time-limited access to content can be provided to external and/or internal users and automatically granted and revoked using the Laserfiche Workflow engine.</li> <li>□ The rights to print and export content must be granted to a user before these actions can be performed, and these abilities can be limited according to document type or area of the system.</li> <li>□ With appropriate rights, documents can be manually exported or printed with the click of a button. All redactions within an exported/printed document will be made permanent to ensure confidentiality, unless a user has rights to manage the redactions in question.</li> <li>□ Documents can be shared through email directly from the application with appropriate rights. A user can send either</li> </ul>

		what the file recipient can do with the content of the document – users can restrict printing, republishing, and commenting on a CSF file and even expire (time bomb) the CSF using either a relative date or a hard date – recipients view the CSF with the free Brava Reader  - Unlike PDF or TIFF, FSF is not an open format so no third-party translators, editors, or conversion tools exist to compromise content security  - CSF offers password protection, onscreen banners and watermarks, view-only access to documents and the ability to disable print, copy, republishing, markup, and print screen functionality	originator of the file would remain uneditable when exported from our solution.	a copy of the document (with permanent redactions and optional password protection) if granted export rights, or send a link to open the document within Laserfiche. In order to access the linked content, the recipient will require the proper access rights within the system, ensuring that sensitive data is not distributed to unauthorized parties.  - □ For general content sharing within Laserfiche, the system can be configured to automatically create shortcuts to files or folders (including all associated metadata) in other departments' or users' areas of the system to facilitate content sharing where users have rights to operate.
Question No. 38	List the security certifications or independent audits the solution has successfully completed and achieved. These may include, but are not limited to: HIPPA, SSAE 16, ISO 27001/2, FRPA, NIST 800-63 and 64, FTI, CJIS, or others	<ul> <li>OpenText has an established and proven history in providing governance, risk, and compliance (GRC) solutions, including SOX 302/404, Bill 198, ISO9000, US Patriot Act, Basel II, FDA, SEC 17a-4/NASD 400, DOE, OSHA, HIPPA, and EPA</li> <li>DOD 5015.2 Chapter 2 and 4 certified</li> <li>DOD 5015.2 STD V.3 Chapter 2 and DOD 5015.2 Chapter 3 certified (classified records) – Open Text is the only vendor to have DOD 5015.2 Certification for SAP records management, with Open Text Extended ECM for SAP Solutions; Paired certified with SharePoint 2003 and 2007, and in the process of preparing</li> </ul>	- With customers across multiple industries in more than 50 countries worldwide — public sector, finance, insurance, healthcare, higher education, and others — Perceptive Software understands the compliance issues organizations face and offers solutions that can be leveraged as part of your overall data privacy compliance initiatives. Perceptive Software has studied the regulations relevant to our customers and sees its products used in support of compliance efforts with a number of legislative acts such as:  - □ Data Protection Act - □ Electronic Signature in Global and National Commerce Act (ESIGN)	<ul> <li>Laserfiche is DoD 5015.2 certified for records management applications. The DoD standard is heavily focused on the security, auditing and reporting provided by software applications.</li> <li>Laserfiche has also been certified as compliant with the Victorian Electronic Records Strategy (VERS), which focuses on the ability of the records management application to ensure the fidelity of the information it manages over time.</li> <li>Laserfiche has been deployed at leading institutions including federal agencies that are required to comply with regulatory compliance requirements such as HIPAA and other requirements.</li> </ul>

		for 2010; Paired certified with eDOCs DM5.2  PRO Approved under the 2002 version (now called TNA)  VERS Certified specificiations 1-5. Specs 1,2 were done is 2006, 3-5 done in 2009  OpenText Records Management is able to be used in combination with the OpenText e-Sign module to achieve 21 CFD part 11 compliance  OpenText Records Management is able to be used in combination with the OpenText Archive Server and OpenText Email Monitoring to achieve SEC 17a-4 compliance  OpenText Records Management is able to be used in combination with internal policies to achieve ISO 15489 compliance	<ul> <li>Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)</li> <li>□ FDA 21 CFR Part 11</li> <li>□ Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)</li> <li>□ Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act (GLBA)</li> <li>□ Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA)</li> <li>□ Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health (HITECH) Act □ Sarbanes-Oxley Act (SOX)</li> <li>□ Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act</li> <li>□ Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (UETA)</li> <li>In addition, our Records Manager is Department of Defense (DoD) 5015.2 certified, and our solutions are utilized in compliance efforts regarding PCI, NIST, and many other standards. Our data centers that support our hosted services are Service Organization Controls (SSAE 16 Type II, formerly SAS 70 Type II) certified as well.</li> <li>For further details, we have included our Elements of Compliance white paper.</li> </ul>	
Question No. 39	How does the solution support federated single sign-on using Claims-Based authentication with SAML or similar protocols. Secure Access Washington (SAW), the state's single sign-on portal for citizen and business access to online	- OTCS supports single sign-on using SAML	<ul> <li>WebNow, the browser-based companion to Perceptive Content Client, supports Single Sign-On via integration with SSO providers utilizing named HTTP headers to provide the username of authenticated users. This includes many SSO providers such as Shibboleth and IBM SiteMinder.</li> <li>WebNow also supports SSO integration using Integrated Windows         Authentication through the Internet Information Services (IIS) web server.     </li> </ul>	- Laserfiche can be integrated with federated single sign-on systems through the use of SAML tokens for authentication.

government services,	While the full client does not currently
uses this interface	provide true SSO support, Perceptive
method	Content Client can be configured to
	support "Domain authentication," an
	automatic log-in process. If enabled,
	through client and server settings, it
	allows our solution to use an individual's
	Windows login information (Microsoft
	domains only) to log him or her in to
	Perceptive Content Client without the
	manual re-entry of login information. No
	additional software or licensing is
	required.
	- SSO Support via Mobile Devices -
	Perceptive Software solutions offer web
	services interfaces, via the Perceptive
	Message Agent and Integration Server
	modules, that enable the development of
	remote access applications from mobile
	devices. Applications providing remote
	interactivity can be run on any platform
	and written in any language that supplies
	a SOAP toolkit, such as C, C++, C#,
	Java, Perl, Python, JavaScript and
	PeopleSoft's Integration Broker (via
	Message Agent); or Java, C++, or C#,
	and that are also compatible with HTTP
	web services (via Integration Server).
	The remote access application on the
	mobile device can verify the user exists
	by interacting with Message Agent or
	Integration Server. The remote
	application can then initiate the single
	sign-on authentication of the user within
	the remote application against the user's
	previously authenticated status prior to

Question	Describe additional	Aggregate the emplication and content is	allowing the user to send requests to Message Agent or Integration Server to create or modify documents in the solution.	Logarficho is contifeed as committent with
Question No. 40	Describe additional ways how data is protected from unauthorized access, disclosure, or tampering	<ul> <li>Access to the application and content is limited to users who are specifically granted access to that content</li> <li>All data at rest is encrypted and data in transit is encrypted using secure socket layers</li> <li>When content needs to be shared outside of the firewall you can protect is using Content Secure Format (CSF)</li> <li>CSF has met the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) set by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)</li> <li>The global standard for encryption, FIPS 197 has been the US Government specification for the AES since 2002</li> <li>Considered a benchmark for security in government, FIPS 197 is the standard of the National Security Association (NSA) for transmitting top secret information</li> <li>CSF was designed to be a simple, self-contained alternative to complicated and often expensive digital rights management solutions</li> <li>Users can convert any document, image, or CAD file to a secure CSF file and apply Visual Rights* to control what the file recipient can do with the content of the document</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Aside from the layers and security stages detailed in our response to requirement DS3, several other program features help secure your solution data.</li> <li>Perceptive Software solutions leverage your existing network infrastructure for user identity, authenticating users against your current identity management tools, whether system (server directory, network domain or Active Directory), LDAP or SQL. Plus, your existing password policies can remain in place with our solutions. So your Perceptive Software solution is, by default, as secure as your existing environment the moment you turn it on.</li> <li>Perceptive Software solutions store metadata in a format that is meaningful only to the application itself in a database that only the solution (and authorized database administrators) can directly access. In addition, the only way to access an object store managed by the Perceptive Software solution is by logging onto Perceptive Content Server. Eliminating file mapping dramatically improves performance and enhances security by eliminating the ability of users to traverse the file system where objects are stored.</li> <li>AES encryption of all network communications between Perceptive</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Laserfiche is certified as compliant with the Victorian Electronic Records Strategy (VERS), a records management standard that measures an application's ability to maintain the integrity of the information it manages. In meeting the requirements of the VERS certification, Laserfiche includes tools to verify that data is protected from unauthorized access, tampering, and disclosure.</li> <li>Laserfiche tools to ensure data security and integrity include:</li> <li>Checksums to determine if a file has been altered by an unauthorized user.</li> <li>Audit log tamper protection to ensure the integrity of audit data.</li> <li>Additional methods of protecting data in a Laserfiche environment include:</li> <li>File server security limitations and encryption to protect files at rest.</li> <li>Transparent data encryption (TDE) to secure information stored in the database, such as metadata and annotations.</li> <li>SSL/TLS to encrypt data between server-side components and between server and client applications.</li> </ul>

- Users can restrict printing, republishing and commenting on the CSF tile and even expire (time bomb) the CSF using either a relative date or a hard date - Recipients view the CSF with the free Brava Reader - Unlike PDF or TIFF, CSF is not an open format so no third-party translators, editors, or conversion tools exist to compromise content security - With CSF, agencies can be confident that information shared outside their agency stays protected - CSF offers password protection, onscreen banners and watermarks, view-only access to documents and the ability to disable print, copy, republishing, markup, and print screen functionality	companion modules, including the WebNow application server, can be turned on very simply through a setting within the Perceptive Content Server configuration file. The AES authentication handshake between the client and server (full client or web client) can never be disabled. This ensures that password information is never transmitted in clear text.  In addition to the AES encryption available between Perceptive Content Server and the WebNow application server, WebNow supports industry-
---	--

			<ul> <li>Perceptive Software solutions are compatible with properly configured VPNs and firewalls you have already secured.</li> <li>Perceptive Business Insight includes security reports that allow managers to evaluate the effective security privileges of all users at any time, ensuring that privileges are properly assigned.</li> <li>Perceptive Software solutions can audit all authentication attempts or only failed authentication attempts, based on settings controlled through Perceptive Content Server. Daily authentication audit files are saved in XML or directly to the database.</li> </ul>	
<b>Business Need:</b> Records Capture,				
Retention,				
Retrieval, and				
Question No. 41	What is the solution's approach to storing inactive long-term content on less expensive storage? Is the ability a part of the solution or a third-party offering?	<ul> <li>OpenText Serve address the physical storage of objects and can leverage any long-term storage medium</li> <li>Based upon time, event, or time/event triggers, objects can automatically be moved to longer term storage during their life cycle</li> <li>The system is storage agnostic</li> </ul>	- Perceptive Software solutions support the State's intention to store inactive content on less expensive storage devices. Our solutions include the capability to archive long-term content in offline storages, including optical jukeboxes which feature low cost, high capacity, reliability, durability and permanence. Metadata for documents that are archived to an offline storage device can also be maintained within the solution, allowing users with the appropriate permissions to track the location of offline documents.	<ul> <li>Laserfiche stores content in collections, called volumes, which reside on file servers. Any number of volumes can be used to distribute content across multiple fileservers so that inactive or less-frequently accessed content is housed on less expensive storage.</li> <li>Volume rollover, or the automated creation of a new volume, can occur automatically to divide data into manageable collections according to an administrator-defined a schedule and or size limit to facilitate eventual migration to less expensive media. Volume</li> </ul>

			- Perceptive Software solutions integrate seamlessly with your choice of third-party archiving hardware and software. Based on your archiving objectives, your Perceptive Software account executive, Michael Blaszak, can help you select and configure archiving technology to leverage the ease of use, high performance, and rapid integration of our solutions in the enterprise. A Perceptive Software sales engineer can also help you assess specific storage devices and technologies and determine their impact on overall system performance.	migration can be performed manually or as part of an automated process.
Question No. 42	Does the solution support taxonomy development? Does it integrate with standard taxonomy tools and approaches?	<ul> <li>There are multiple taxonomies in the system</li> <li>There is a folder taxonomy</li> <li>There is user/group taxonomy</li> <li>There is a records classification and metadata taxonomy</li> <li>Each of these have different properties</li> <li>All taxonomies can be created through the use of APIs, allowing the integration with third-party tools</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Yes. Perceptive Software offers flexible indexing structures that allow the State to manage and preserve your content via the method that best fit your requirements. Content can be organized at the Drawer level using document keys or via the use of Content Models, which store content in a folder hierarchy. Each drawer can be structured differently; for instance, Drawer A can utilize the traditional document key-based indexing schema, while Drawer B is constructed via content modeling and folders.</li> <li>The indexing strategy you choose depends on the content organization needs of each Drawer in your system. In both structures, each document's Drawer value is its highest (broadest) level and is often defined as a department or function. Not only useful for organizing content at the broadest level, the Drawer value also serves as a primary security</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Yes, the nested folder structure that Laserfiche employs for document organization and presentation naturally supports the most common approaches to developing hierarchical taxonomies.</li> <li>Additionally, the formal records management functionality the system provides (record series, record folder, etc.) offers an acknowledged framework supported by the National Archives (NARA) for taxonomy development.</li> <li>The filing automation tools Laserfiche provides help to automatically build out taxonomies based on business rules and support the creation of business unit specific taxonomies layered on top of a records management based foundation.</li> </ul>

	point for restricting/allowing individual
	and group access to content.
	- Additionally, Perceptive Software
	solutions support an unlimited number of
	user-defined, custom properties that
	allow you to store data beyond the
	standard document and folder properties.
	- Indexing via Document Keys - In
	addition to system-generated metadata
	(e.g., Created, Created by, Scan Date),
	our solutions offer seven user-definable
	index fields that are fully configurable by
	the State: Drawer, Field 1, Field 2, Field
	3, Field 4, Field 5 and Document Type.
	As an example, an index structure that
	assists with retrieving all content related
	to a vendor may look like this:
	- Index Level Example
	Configuration Example Value
	Drawer: AP AP
	Field 1: Vendor ID 12345
	Field 2: Doc ID 4341
	Field 3: Vendor Name Acme Corp
	Field 4: Control # 33356
	Field 5: Status Paid
	Doc Type: Invoice Invoice
	- The actual value for any of these fields
	can be virtually any value. Documents
	can be linked this way to records in your
	business system, which assigns them the
	remaining index values as you
	configured in the integration application
	plan (accomplished via LearnMode).
	- Folders can be leveraged under this
	indexing schema to store document

 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	shortcuts. This grouping is independent
	of how content is indexed, but provides
	greater convenience in viewing and
	routing a group of related documents as
	defined by the State.
	- Indexing via Content Models - Content
	Models provide a mechanism for
	indexing the contents of a drawer into a
	folder hierarchy, as opposed to the
	standard model of indexing content
	based on a set of document keys alone.
	Folders and rule-based taxonomy, as
	structured under Content Models,
	advance the way you store, search and
	secure content.
	- Modeling your content in Perceptive
	Software solutions involves creating
	drawers, creating document and folder
	types, building a folder type hierarchy
	within drawers using the defined folder
	and document types, and assigning
	uniquely identifiable properties to
	content. The folder hierarchy allows you
	to structure your folder types beneath
	Drawers, which defines the
	organizational structure that your users
	will leverage when capturing, storing and
	securing content.
	- Using Content Models, a document is
	unique, based on its path (i.e., location in
	the folder hierarchy) and its document
	name. Shortcuts allow your users to
	reference a document or folder in
	multiple folders but maintain the
	integrity of storing content in a single
	location.
	104mion.

		- The allowed data type for index fields is established as part of content modeling; restricting the type of data enables greater validation and processing capabilities, minimizing misfiled content. Content can be linked this way to records in your business system, which assigns them the remaining index values as you configured in the integration application plan (accomplished via LearnMode).	
Ques No. 4	<ul> <li>Content can be captured through your browser, drag and drop from MS         Explorer or Outlook, using batch import tools, from legacy applications using the API, from scanners, FTP sites, email, mobile devices, and more</li> <li>OTCS is fully integrated with MS         Office and Outlook allowing direct interaction with OTCS without leaving that application – this would include things like electronic messaging systems and any attachments, Ecommerce systems, web content management systems, and social media</li> <li>This is accomplished using APIs</li> <li>OpenText has an imaging processing application OpenText Capture Center</li> <li>OpenText Mobility addresses smart phones and mobile devices</li> <li>Typically cameras would load images would load images to disk then transfer to OTCS</li> <li>Any other system could be integrated via the API</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Perceptive Software process and content management solutions provide a wide range of options to manually and automatically capture paper, electronic documents and other content with its associated metadata. Content can be captured via scanner, multifunction device, fax machine, mail server, online form, network directory, computer output and more. The capture environment allows users to capture, process, store and retrieve files in virtually any file format from virtually any source.</li> <li>Available capture methods include:         <ul> <li>Scanning - Perceptive Capture, the scanning environment management module, enables users to image all types of documents into the secure, organized, and accessible repository. The State can use capture profiles to define virtually any hardware and software setting needed to optimize your scanning environment. Quality Assurance features</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Laserfiche bundles a number of capture tools including ad-hoc and batch scanning, mobile capture, form submission, a Microsoft Office integration and import capabilities.         Laserfiche also offers advanced capture tools that can be configured to automatically identify document types, extract information and use that information for indexing, classification and filing.     </li> <li>These tools can also be configured to run in a scheduled or automated fashion so image capture can be distributed while processing can be centralized and automated. The Laserfiche scanning applications all support TWAIN, ISIS and WIA drivers, making them compatible with most scanners.</li> <li>In addition to common capture/scanning tools, Laserfiche provides an automated import utility that can be configured to monitor multiple network locations and process documents based on business</li> </ul>

	ensure images are clean and readable rules, connectors to a number of commo
	before they are indexed and placed into networked copiers and release
	the repository or a specified workflow scripts/export connectors for most third
	queue. In conjunction with the proper party capture applications.
	Pixel, Kofax or TWAIN product, our
	solution can use a wide range of scanners
	from Lexmark, Canon, Fujitsu, Xerox,
	and other manufacturers to ensure the
	most flexible batch and ad hoc capture
	environment possible. Additional
	scanner information is available from
	your account executive, Michael
	Blaszak.
	- Capture from File - The manual
	import feature, capture from file, allows
	any user with permissions to manually
	import electronic files (TWAIN-scanned
	images, PDFs, Word, Excel, etc.) into
	the repository. To capture from file in
	"File" mode, users just click the capture
	icon to initiate import. Perceptive
	Software solutions display a window that
	allows the user to browse the computer
	or network to locate the files to import.
	This functionality is included as a core
	part of our solution.
	- Import Agent - Import Agent is
	responsible for handling all automated
	import routines on the server. The State
	can configure Import Agent to poll one
	or more directories on a given interval; if
	it finds a file or files of a certain type, it
	attempts to import the files while
	automatically indexing the files based on
	extracted index values. The agent
	indexes the content using separate text

	files associated with the new files or by
	importing and extracting index values
	from the new files' embedded text or file
	name. This functionality is included as a
	core part of our solution.
	- Perceptive Mail Agent -
	Perceptive Mail Agent allows
	organizations using POP3 or IMAP-
	capable mail servers to automatically
	accept emails into the Perceptive
	Software workflow system. Mail Agent
	captures, indexes, stores, and routes
	email messages and attachments based
	on business rules you configure. Your
	staff can also use Mail Agent to instantly
	add important information they receive
	via email to the repository, where it
	becomes accessible for historical
	reference by simply forwarding
	important emails they receive to the
	Perceptive Software solution email
	address. Once Mail Agent receives the
	message from your staff member, it
	automatically indexes it and places it in
	the object store.
	- Perceptive Fax Agent -
	Perceptive Fax Agent works with our
	solutions and an unlimited number of
	inbound fax lines to automatically
	manage incoming faxes. The faxes the
	State receives become images within the
	repository, where they can be routed into
	and out of work queues, linked to your
	business software, indexed in a variety of
	ways, viewed, printed, faxed and emailed.
	emaned.

	- Client-side Virtual Printer and
	Perceptive Conversion Module - The
	virtual printer is a user-initiated virtual
	printer that creates a standard Group IV
	TIFF image of any document directly
	from virtually any Windows application
	that has a print command. This TIFF
	image can then be easily imported
	utilizing the document keys already
	attached. Although the virtual printer is a
	standard feature included in Perceptive
	Content Client, it is also available server-
	side for bulk capture. Perceptive
	Conversion Module generates individual
	TIFF images of pages from printing
	activity triggered by Windows batch
	scripts, UNIX "cron" jobs, or
	applications that schedule their own
	output. It can also use some combination
	of Perceptive iScript and Import Agent to
	extract index values directly from the
	text component of many files' printed
	output without using OCR. Third-party
	software can also be added to make
	Conversion Module appear as a network
	printer to systems running non-Windows
	operating systems. Please note,
	installation of Conversion Module
	includes Perceptive Software
	Professional Services fees for the
	conversion of ten (10) file types to TIFF
	format, and script implementation for
	auto-indexing one file format/one
	document layout. Adding additional file
	types will require additional Professional
	Services fees.
	561 (1665 1665).

eForms allows anyone in the State to collesses specific information through user-friendly HTML-based forms. eForms are tailored to your individual business needs, and offer single-click access via portal, website and Perceptive Software clients. Users can quickly fill out ef orms in a familiar environment while Perceptive Software solutions' built-in logic ensures data consistency and accuracy. eForms eat automatically format, calculate, look up and validate form information while automatically format, calculate, look up and validate form information while automatically routing eForms and documents within specific workflow processes. eForms may be routed independently or with documents. Once submitted, eForms can be located via search in Perceptive Software clients. In addition, data captured within eForms can be shared with external business applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution.  Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine data dreetly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store from seamle data dreetly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store from seamle such as the text or economic print stream for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine and perceptive Direct Print Engine and per	 	
collect business or process-specific information through user-friendly HTML-based forms, eForms are tailored to your individual business needs, and offer single-click access via portal, website and Perceptive Software clients. Uses can quickly fill out of orms in a familiar environment while Perceptive Software solutions' built-in logic ensures data consistency and accuracy. eForms can automatically formatically formatically formatically formatically formatically formatically formatically formatically forms and documents within specific workflow processes. eForms may be routed independently or with documents. Once submitted, eForms can be located via search in Perceptive Software clients. In addition, data captured within eForms can be located via search in Perceptive Software clients. In addition, data captured within eForms can be shared with external business applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution.  Perceptive Direct Print Lingtine Perceptive Direct Print Lingtine Perceptive Direct Print Lingtine and the direction of the provide of th		- Perceptive eForms - Perceptive
information through user-friendly HTML-based forms. Forms are tailored to your individual business needs, and offer single-click access via portal, website and Perceptive Software clients. Users can quickly fill out eForms in a familiar environment while Perceptive Software solutions' built-in logic ensures data consistency and accuracy. eForms can automatically format, calculate, look up and validate form information while automatically routing eForms and documents within specific workflow processes. eForms may be routed independently or with documents. Once submitted, eForms can be located via search in Perceptive Software clients. In addition, data captured within eForms can be shared with external business applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution.  Perceptive Direct Print Engine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and sorre those images within terpository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine and appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		
HTML-based forms. ef orms are tailored to your individual business needs, and offer single-click access via portal, website and Perceptive Software clients.  Users can quickly fill out efforms in a familiar environment while Perceptive Software solutions built-in logic ensures data consistency and accuracy. efforms can automatically format, calculate, look up and validate form information while automatically routing efforms and documents within specific workflow processes. efforms may be routed independently or with documents. Once submitted, efforms can be located via search in Perceptive Software clients. In addition, data captured within efforms can be shared with external business applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution.  Perceptive Direct Print Engine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TiFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TiFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine and specific print Engine and specific print of print Engine and specific print of print Engine and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine and appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		
offer single-click access via portal, website and Perceptive Software clients. Users can quickly fill out Forms in a familiar environment while Perceptive Software solutions' built-in logic ensures data consistency and accuracy. cforms can automatically format, calculate, look up and validate form information while automatically routing efforms and documents within specific workflow processes. cforms may be routed independently or with documents. Once stubmitted, efforms can be located via search in Perceptive Software clients. In addition, data captured within efforms can be located via search in Perceptive Software clients. In addition, data captured within efforms can be beated with external business applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution.  Perceptive Direct Print Engine elows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repositionty where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		
offer single-click access via portal, website and Perceptive Software clients. Users can quickly fill out cf-orms in a familiar environment while Perceptive Software solutions' built-in logic ensures data consistency and accuracy, efforms can automatically format, calculate, look up and validate form information while automatically routing efforms and documents within specific workflow processes, efforms may be routed independently or with documents. Once submitted, efforms can be located via search in Perceptive Software clients. In addition, data captured within efforms can be shared with external business applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution. Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		
website and Perceptive Software clients. Users can quickly fill out eForms in a familiar environment while Perceptive Software solutions' built-in logic ensures data consistency and accuracy. eForms can automatically format, calculate, look up and validate form information while automatically routing eForms and documents within specific workflow processes. eForms may be routed independently or with documents. Once submitted, eForms can be located via search in Perceptive Software clients. In addition, data captured within eForms can be shared with external business applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution.  Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		to your individual business needs, and
Users can quickly fill out eForms in a familiar environment while Perceptive Software solutions' built-in logic ensures data consistency and accuracy. eForms can automatically format, calculate, look up and validate form information while automatically notting eForms and documents within specific workflow processes. eForms may be routed independently or with documents. Once submitted, eForms can be located via search in Perceptive Software clients. In addition, data captured within eForms can be shared with external business applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution.  Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		offer single-click access via portal,
familiar environment while Perceptive Software solutions' built-in logic ensures data consistency and accuracy, eforms can automatically format, calculate, look up and validate form information while automatically routing eforms and documents within specific workflow processes, eforms may be routed independently or with documents. Once submitted, eforms can be located via search in Perceptive Software clients. In addition, data captured within eforms can be shared with external business applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution.  Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		website and Perceptive Software clients.
Software solutions' built-in logic ensures data consistency and accuracy. eForms can automatically format, calculate, look up and validate form information while automatically routing eForms and documents within specific workflow processes. eForms may be routed independently or with documents. Once submitted, eForms can be located via search in Perceptive Software clients. In addition, data captured within eForms can be shared with external business applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution.  Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		Users can quickly fill out eForms in a
data consistency and accuracy. eForms can automatically format, calculate, look up and validate form information while automatically routing eForms and documents within specific workflow processes. eForms may be routed independently or with documents. Once submitted, eForms can be located via search in Perceptive Software clients. In addition, data captured within eForms can be shared with external business applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution.  Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Integine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		familiar environment while Perceptive
can automatically format, calculate, look up and validate form information while automatically routing eForms and documents within specific workflow processes. eForms may be routed independently or with documents. Once submitted, eForms can be located via search in Perceptive Software clients. In addition, data captured within eForms can be shared with external business applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution.  Perceptive Direct Print Engine eInvested process or ganizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		Software solutions' built-in logic ensures
up and validate form information while automatically routing eForms and documents within specific workflow processes. eForms may be routed independently or with documents. Once submitted, eForms can be located via search in Perceptive Software clients. In addition, data captured within eForms can be shared with external business applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution.  Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		data consistency and accuracy. eForms
automatically routing eForms and documents within specific workflow processes. eForms may be routed independently or with documents. Once submitted, eForms can be located via search in Perceptive Software clients. In addition, data captured within eForms can be shared with external business applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution.  - Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		can automatically format, calculate, look
documents within specific workflow processes. eForms may be routed independently or with documents. Once submitted, eForms can be located via search in Perceptive Software clients. In addition, data captured within eForms can be shared with external business applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution.  Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		up and validate form information while
processes. eForms may be routed independently or with documents. Once submitted, eForms can be located via search in Perceptive Software clients. In addition, data captured within eForms can be shared with external business applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution.  Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		automatically routing eForms and
independently or with documents. Once submitted, eForms can be located via search in Perceptive Software clients. In addition, data captured within eForms can be shared with external business applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution.  Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		documents within specific workflow
independently or with documents. Once submitted, eForms can be located via search in Perceptive Software clients. In addition, data captured within eForms can be shared with external business applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution.  Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		processes. eForms may be routed
search in Perceptive Software clients. In addition, data captured within eForms can be shared with external business applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution.  Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		independently or with documents. Once
addition, data captured within eForms can be shared with external business applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution.  Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		submitted, eForms can be located via
can be shared with external business applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution.  Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		search in Perceptive Software clients. In
applications to provide a seamless, automated business process solution.  Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		addition, data captured within eForms
automated business process solution.  Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		can be shared with external business
Perceptive Direct Print Engine - Perceptive Direct Print Engine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		applications to provide a seamless,
Perceptive Direct Print Engine allows organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		automated business process solution.
organizations to convert print stream data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		- Perceptive Direct Print Engine -
data directly into TIFF images, then separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		Perceptive Direct Print Engine allows
separate, index and store those images within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		organizations to convert print stream
within the repository where they can be tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		data directly into TIFF images, then
tied to records in your business system for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		separate, index and store those images
for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		within the repository where they can be
for instant access. In addition, Direct Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		
Print Engine can appear as a printer on your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		
your network, allowing any user or application with network access to send		Print Engine can appear as a printer on
application with network access to send		
		electronic documents directly to the

	repository. Direct Print Engine can also
	send the print stream on to a printer,
	simultaneously storing images received
	in a print stream within the repository
	and producing paper output. Direct Print
	Engine is especially useful for print
	streams of checks in accounts payable.
	- Drag and Drop - Users can drag
	and drop new files directly into the
	viewer. The system then automatically
	assigns the dropped files the same index
	values as the document open in the
	viewer, and automatically tiles the view
	to show all pages in the document. This
	functionality is included as a core part of
	our solution.
	- Perceptive Interact - Perceptive
	Interact is a suite of products that are
	designed to allow end users to "interact"
	with the repository within the context of
	their native business and collaboration
	applications. These products are
	delivered in the form of toolbars and
	other controls that may be seamlessly
	embedded within these commercial
	applications: Microsoft Office, Microsoft
	SharePoint, Microsoft Dynamics AX,
	Microsoft Dynamics CRM, Dynamics
	AX Enterprise Portal (IDEP), Salesforce,
	Google Apps, Microsoft Outlook, and
	Epic. Perceptive Interact also puts
	document management features at your
	fingertips directly from the following
	multifunction product (MFP) business
	technologies to reduce paper obstacles
	and improve efficiencies: Perceptive

Question	Describe the solution's	- OTCS is fully integrated with	Interact for Lexmark, Interact for Xerox and Interact for Dell. Please refer to our website at http://www.perceptivesoftware.com/prod ucts/perceptive-interact for more information on Perceptive Interact solutions.  - Perceptive ERM Server - Perceptive ERM Server captures virtually any format of complex print stream (e.g., ASCII, EBCDIC text, PCL, Metacode, AFP, PostScript, PDF) directly into the repository to provide highly scalable, enterprise report management processing.  - Perceptive EDI Engine - Perceptive Software solutions provide server-side processing for capturing and converting EDI- and XML-based data into PDF or TIFF images that can be stored in the repository.  - Photographs - Perceptive Software solutions enable users to connect select digital cameras to their computer and log in to the solution, which automatically opens up Package Viewer. The viewer will contain the uploaded digital camera images to be annotated, indexed, and saved to the server.  - As described above, Perceptive Software	- □ Common office packagessave
No. 44	ability to capture content generated from a variety of external	- OTCS is fully integrated with Microsoft Office, Outlook and AutoCAD	- As described above, Perceptive Software solutions provide a wide range of options to manually and automatically capture virtually any file format from virtually any source. Our solutions allow users to	<ul> <li>□ Common office packagessave documents and apply metadata directly from the Office applications.</li> <li>□ Workflow applications</li> </ul>

content generating systems, such as:  Common office packages Workflow applications Electronic messaging systems and any attachments E-commerce systems	<ul> <li>Documents can be accessed and input from those applications without the user ever having to leave the interface</li> <li>Mobile devices interact directly with OTCS using OpenText Everywhere</li> <li>Any application can interact with the system using the RESTful APIs</li> </ul>	import, store and manage any file type, including bitmap images, text, word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, multimedia, presentation, fax and compression/encapsulation formats.  Commonly used enterprise formats include TIFF, JPEG, GIF, BMP, PNG, Word, Excel, PowerPoint, PDF, HTML, DWG and DXF (CAD files). Our solutions store each file on the server without altering its original binary file format. That is, TIFF files are stored as TIFF, JPEG as JPEG, GIF as GIF, Word and Excel documents as DOC and XLS.	- The Laserfiche SDK provides programmatic access to the Laserfiche Content and Workflow servers so other workflow systems can interact with Laserfiche as a part of a business process □ Electronic messaging systems and any attachments As part of the integration with Microsoft Office, conversations from Microsoft Office Communicator (including attachments) that are tracked in Microsoft Outlook can be saved directly to Laserfiche through Outlook □ E-commerce systems - Documents and reports that are generated through e-
<ul> <li>Workflow applications</li> <li>Electronic messaging systems and any attachments</li> <li>E-commerce</li> </ul>	- Any application can interact with the	Commonly used enterprise formats include TIFF, JPEG, GIF, BMP, PNG, Word, Excel, PowerPoint, PDF, HTML, DWG and DXF (CAD files). Our solutions store each file on the server without altering its original binary file format. That is, TIFF files are stored as	- Electronic messaging systems and any attachments As part of the integration with Microsoft Office, conversations from Microsoft Office Communicator (including attachments) that are tracked in Microsoft Outlook can be saved directly to Laserfiche through Outlook.

preferences. Both Perceptive Content Client and WebNow also contain an embedded multimedia player, enabling native viewing of common audio and video file formats.  - In addition, Perceptive Mobile provides options to your users for accessing and capturing content from a variety of  - Graphic design systems - Working documents generated through graphic design systems (.psd, .eps, etc.) can be managed through Laserfiche utilizing common library services such as check- in/out and version control.  - Business information systems Documents and reports generated through
mobile devices. A few taps on a mobile device lets users acquire images, add metadata and upload the information to your business processes. Additionally, users who are frequently in meetings, traveling or don't carry laptops can business information systems can be ingested and classified in Laserfiche through integration (scheduled, automated conversion and ingestion) or simply through printing them into the system using the Laserfiche Snapshot utility.
participate in Perceptive Workflow through their mobile device from any location where they have internet connectivity. Perceptive Mobile's simplified interface is easy to learn. Built as a native application in a variety of mobile platforms, Perceptive Mobile delivers a highly responsive user  - CAD systems - Working documents generated through Laserfiche utilizing common library services such as check- in/out and version control Reporting systems - Documents and reports generated through reporting systems can be ingested and classified in
interface experience, compared with browser-based mobile applications.  Workflow capabilities present users with just the workflow queues containing the documents they need to access; capture capabilities offer image enhancement options and offline capabilities for times  Laserfiche through integration (scheduled, automated conversion and ingestion) or simply through printing them into the system using the Laserfiche Snapshot utility.  □ Cameras - Laserfiche bundles a tool called Photo Docs that can be used to
users aren't connected to your server.  Perceptive Mobile enables users to tie into the State's solution from anywhere while ensuring compliant storage and easy accessibility to your business process and applications.  access digital cameras as capture devices and provides a number of image enhancement tools such that photographs of documents can be processed and OCR'd for full-text search and retrieval as if they had been scanned.

			- Finally, our proven integration options enables our solutions to interface tightly and quickly with virtually any desktoplevel or web application, allowing the State to capture and/or search content from these applications. We offer a wide variety of programmatic and nonprogrammatic integration products and features that enable close and efficient integration with virtually any desktoplevel or web application: to date, we've integrated with 500+ business applications.	<ul> <li>□ Smart phones - Laserfiche Mobile is offered for iOS and Android devices that include capture functionality – essentially turning the smartphone camera into a document scanner. Even if the Laserfiche app isn't installed, photographs taken with a smart phone can be processed using Laserfiche Photo Docs as described above.</li> <li>In addition, electronic files can be imported to the system either via Laserfiche Mobile or by accessing the Laserfiche web client via a web browser.</li> <li>□ Mobile devices - The Laserfiche iOS and Android apps described above are available for tablets as well as smartphones so nearly any mobile device can be used to capture as well as access content in Laserfiche. For mobile devices running other operating systems, the Laserfiche web application can be accessed through a web browser.</li> </ul>
Question No. 45	Does the solution support public-facing Web access? If so, describe the ease of public use and how the solution protects records from unauthorized access	<ul> <li>Yes, the technology supports public facing web access</li> <li>This is a question of licensing of which there are multiple options</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Yes. Perceptive Software solutions' functionality can be made available to your web site users via our capability to integrate seamlessly with third-party portals. Perceptive Software can assist the State in identifying and selecting a partner for the creation and hosting requirements of this portal.</li> <li>Once the portal is created, our solutions can integrate seamlessly via Perceptive Message Agent or Perceptive Integration Server. Based on standard protocols for web services, including XML, SOAP and WSDL, Message Agent provides</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Laserfiche provides read-only public access to specific documents or groups of documents stored in the system through a web portal, using the Laserfiche Public Portal module.</li> <li>The web portal's interface was designed to be easily customized to enhance ease of use and to integrate easily into an existing website:</li> <li>□ To simplify the location of information and the ease of use, simple search forms and links to specific folders and documents can be created and presented within the portal.</li> </ul>

		robust inter-application integration capabilities, allowing organizations to incorporate Perceptive Software services directly into their existing enterprise systems, including customer service-centric web portals. This allows customers authenticated by your web portal to search, view and retrieve documents — and submit their own — via a web portal whose security structure and user interface is under your developers' full control.  - A middle-tier web service, Integration Server makes content and functionality available to third-party applications by enabling external customer applications that are coded in standard development languages, such as Java, C++ or C#, and that are also compatible with HTTP web services, to send and receive data from Perceptive Content Server. The architecture supports asynchronous and synchronous communications using standard XML and JSON Representational state transfer (REST) message formats via HTTP or HTTPS. Integration Server is multi-threaded, which allows for concurrent execution of multiple client requests. For secure client-to-server and server-to-client communication, Integration Server supports SSL. Perceptive Enterprise Search can also be deployed to display any and all content that is stored in Perceptive Content on a web page available for viewing and download. Any	<ul> <li>For integration into existing websites, the system provides controls for changing virtually any aspect of the portal's appearance and the portal itself can be embedded within an iframe on another webpage.</li> <li>Access to public users is fully controlled, and includes which documents each user may access, whether or not the public user can see metadata and annotations, export files, perform searches, etc.</li> </ul>
--	--	---	--

			documents retrieved in the search are limited based on any predefined views/filters set up through the system.  Jadu Content Portal for Perceptive Software The Jadu Content Portal for Perceptive Software provides a self-serve facility for accessing content, data and web forms from any web-enabled device. The Jadu Content Portal for Perceptive Software includes a built-in data retrieval framework that simplifies tasks associated with retrieving data held in Perceptive Content or other back-office systems. Perceptive Software customers can place widgets on portal web pages for public access, or grant targeted audiences access to selected pages using a Vendor ID or unique login identifier. The Jadu Content Portal for Perceptive Software also provides an end-to-end, online web forms solution with an intuitive, easy-to-use forms designer that has direct integration with Perceptive Content built into it.	
 Question No. 46	How does the solution maintain the ability to view documents in their original visual representation after the file formats are obsolete (such as migration to new file formats or emulators) without a third-party tool?	<ul> <li>Currently, the system supports over 200 file formats for viewing</li> <li>The system maintains the original format and converts it for viewing</li> <li>The original tool can be used also</li> <li>Long-term preservation is a strategy to be decided by the organization</li> <li>One strategy is to use the OpenText Content Server to convert to a format such as TIFF or PDF</li> </ul>	- Documents are typically converted to a common format when captured; however, the original visual representation of the document will always remain. Documents can be viewed/printed/exported without visual annotations that were added in Perceptive Content as part of a business process.	- Laserfiche includes a virtual printer driver called Laserfiche Snapshot for creating archival copies of documents regardless of the original file format. With this utility, any printable file may be "printed" into Laserfiche as an archival TIFF image, which will then be opened in the Laserfiche Document Viewer. Snapshot can be used to create archival images of both files already stored in Laserfiche and of files coming from Windows.

Question No. 47	How does the solution support the use of third-party viewers for unsupported (unknown/new) file types?	<ul> <li>Some organizations are using XML and DTDs or CSS for formatting upon retrieval</li> <li>Third-party viewers can be configured for the system</li> <li>OTCS can view over 200 file formats</li> <li>If there is a format not viewable by OTCS, either a third-party viewer or the original authoring tool can be used</li> </ul>	- A robust web service interface will allow for viewing in a third party application. Additionally, Perceptive Software solutions have a feature that allows the customer to launch any document in its native application.	- Laserfiche supports the use of third-party viewers. Electronic files stored within the Laserfiche system will open in their native applications, ensuring that content can be stored in one central location while still allowing users to actively work with the files as needed.
Question No. 48	Does the solution support features for caching and prefetching of content being edited? Describe the solution's performance retrieving large query results including during simultaneous searches.	<ul> <li>OpenText Remote Cache is a distributed document-caching solution for remote sites (sites that are physically separated from the main OTCS server) that have a low-bandwidth connection to your organization's primary site (main location)</li> <li>Search results are paged (number of results displayed is set by the user) allowing the user to refine the search if too many items are returned</li> <li>The search engine can be distributed across multiple servers to address performance</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Since it is inefficient to routinely transfer or cache data that may not be needed, Perceptive Software solutions are optimized to balance on-demand retrieval with intelligent caching of relevant pages to eliminate unnecessary network traffic.</li> <li>Due to its efficient and responsive client-server communications, employing industry-standard TCP/IP and the exclusive Tri-State Intelligent Sockets protocol (TSIS), Perceptive Software solutions eliminate the need to transfer and cache a complete document before displaying the first page. On a newly opened document, only the first page and image thumbnails (for bitmap images) are transferred by default, eliminating unnecessary network activity. However, a user-selectable "Page Prefetch" setting allows additional pages to be transferred to the client before they are manually selected for viewing, if desired.</li> <li>To speed up subsequent display of previously viewed pages, Perceptive Content Client automatically caches</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Laserfiche pre-fetches and caches content to improve system-wide performance. Laserfiche's web client makes use of sequential loading, which allows the prefetching of content being edited. In addition, pages and images can be cached to further improve upon the performance of the web client.</li> <li>Searching in the Laserfiche content repository is performed via Laserfiche's built-in search-engine and is designed to handle simultaneous searching and large query results.</li> <li>□ Laserfiche search offerings include a dedicated full-text search engine optimized for indexing and retrieving search results from large amounts of text and metadata.</li> <li>□ Administrator options include the ability to tailor search processes and result displays to improve performance of various search types.</li> <li>□ The search engine itself can be distributed to another computer to take advantage of dedicated resources and</li> </ul>

			viewed pages to disk during each session, then automatically removes them after the session ends. However, Perceptive Mobile clients never cache or retain data on the devices they support to meet compliance requirements and to ensure your security can't be breached.  - Designed to efficiently support deployments ranging from small to expansive, Perceptive Software solutions have been proven to provide the same sub-second browsing and retrieval performance whether there are dozens or thousands of users accessing the system; whether the user base is located in a single building or scattered across offices worldwide; and whether there are hundreds or trillions of documents in the object store. Our software's ability to distribute several distinct processes simultaneously allows it to perform quickly no matter how our customers deploy it in their unique environments: from a single department to multi-server, enterprise-wide deployments.	avoid competition with the Laserfiche Server or database engine.
Question No. 49	Does the solution support external users/collaboration beyond the firewall? The state prefers solutions that offer two-factor or other forms of authentication for non-state employees. These authentication methods can be either supplied	<ul> <li>Access to OTCS is on a named user basis</li> <li>Authentication can be provided by the states single sign-on portal</li> <li>Low cost licensing for public access can be provided</li> </ul>	- Perceptive Software solutions' application access can sit behind a customer's Single Sign-On solution. Using Perceptive Search for retrieval will limit the amount of client licenses required.	<ul> <li>Laserfiche supports the deployment of unlimited application servers at no additional cost, which can be set up outside of, or within the firewall, to allow for both internal and external access to the system. VPN access is also fully supported.</li> <li>As described in DS10, Laserfiche Directory Server is built to support federated single-sign-on (SSO) across Laserfiche products. This structure should</li> </ul>

	by the solution or can be provided through integration with the state's Secure Access Washington single signon portal described in DS10. Additional scoring preference will be given for low licensing cost impact.			allow for integration between Laserfiche and the state's Secure Access Washington single-sign-on portal for authentication management for both state and non-state employees.
Business Need: Discovery and Disclosure				
Question No. 50	Does the solution support any cross-references to similar Disclosure or Discovery requests or cases? If so, how?	<ul> <li>This is supported in several ways</li> <li>OpenText Content Server has the concept of Litigation Hold groups, where like holds can be grouped together</li> <li>Additionally, all content that has been placed on litigation hold maintains a record of all holds placed on that content – allowing for analysis of specific holds on content</li> </ul>	- Documents/records within Perceptive Software solutions can share common cross-references or can also store a cross- reference to an external case/document using web services.	- Laserfiche Forms can be utilized to create disclosure request forms (like FOIA), such that the parameters of the requests are captured and tracked along with the entire response process. The information captured about requests is made available for reporting and analysis within Laserfiche, such as for cross-referencing.
Question No. 51	Describe how the solution records and stores the date, time, reason for the created search/extract, and who created it.	<ul> <li>The time, date, search criteria, reason and results of searches for litigation holds are maintained</li> <li>Additionally, when content is exported, the criteria of the search and full chain of custody are exported with the content in EDRM XML format</li> </ul>	- Perceptive Search will log who is searching/retrieving and what is being searched/retrieved. All documents are also labeled with a "Created by User" any time they are brought into the system.	<ul> <li>As described in the previous question,         Laserfiche Forms can be utilized to create         disclosure request forms such that the         parameters of the requests are captured         and tracked, including date and time of         the request, the requester, and the reason         for the request given.</li> <li>Completed forms can be stored as records         within the Laserfiche repository, tracking         all parameters captured regarding the         request.</li> </ul>

Question No. 52	How does the solution support and/or interface with other third-party eDiscovery tools?	<ul> <li>Content is exported in EDRM XML that can be easily imported by most modern eDiscovery applications</li> <li>Additionally, an API is available to directly feed indexing of content placed on litigation hold</li> <li>This method is used with OpenText Early Case Assessment Application that uses this API to directly index and export content</li> </ul>	- Perceptive Software solutions can communicate with third party eDiscovery applications via web services.	<ul> <li>Laserfiche provides an open and flexible repository that's especially well-suited to capturing and managing large volumes of unstructured content. Through defined taxonomies, metadata and the use of text extraction and OCR, the system offers a variety of ways to add structure that can be accessed through other tools.</li> <li>The Laserfiche SDK provides programmatic access to the Laserfiche Content Server and publishes a structured query language (LFQL) through which third party eDiscovery tools can utilize Laserfiche as a structured data source.</li> </ul>
Question No. 53	How does the solution support redaction of records. Describe the redaction functionality and how it keeps the integrity of the original record, minimizes the need for copies or duplicates, and how it renders and then manages the redacted version	<ul> <li>The system stores the redaction as a separate overlay to the record</li> <li>The system offers the ability to burn the redaction into the record which will generate a new version of the document without changing the original</li> </ul>	- Perceptive Software solutions have a comprehensive redaction feature to provide permanent and tamperproof masking of sensitive, confidential, or legally significant information. The real strength of this approach is giving users with appropriate privileges the ability to perform irreversible replacement of readable image information at the image's smallest meaningful unit — the pixel — with solid areas that cannot be moved, altered, or hidden. Visually discernible data simply no longer exists as part of the file structure in redacted areas, so you can email or export the redacted version without fear of anyone discovering sensitive information. This provides an extraordinary degree of information security and is a significant advance over using annotation tools that create solid masks.	<ul> <li>Redactions are stored a layer on top of the record, meaning that redacted information is still accessible to those with appropriate security rights while restricted for unauthorized users. Since a redaction is a layer applied when the image is rendered, the original record remains unaltered.</li> <li>Redactions can be applied to any location on an image to hide sensitive material from unauthorized users.</li> <li>By default, redactions are linked to OCR'd text, if it exists, to ensure that the redacted content can neither be seen nor found by searching.</li> <li>Redactions can have security applied to determine who can move, resize, remove, and see through the redaction.</li> <li>Redactions can be applied automatically using the batch processing solution Laserfiche Quick Fields.</li> <li>o Automatic redactions can be placed on a certain area of the page or set</li> </ul>

			<ul> <li>To maximize document security, users can choose to redact the original document or take advantage of a variety of flexible classification schemes to grant specified users access to the original document while allowing others to view only redacted copies. Although an individual index value, such as drawer or document type, may be changed to identify redacted documents, other index values are preserved, ensuring that application integration based on those values remains unaffected.</li> <li>Workflow leverages the power of redaction by allowing the configuration of workflow queues in which only authorized personnel (such as a security, privacy, or information officer) can</li> </ul>	to hide a certain pattern of characters, such as a social security number.  - Redactions can be applied using a black or a white fill.  - Redactions can be permanently applied to documents exported or printed from Laserfiche to ensure the information stays hidden.
			appropriately redact specific documents before allowing others to access them.	
<b>Business Need:</b>			before allowing others to access them.	
Architecture				
Question No. 54	The state may use multiple hosting architectures for deployment. The solution is expected to support multiple architectures: multitenant on premise deployment by a central service agency (PREM-Multi), single-tenant on premise deployment by each purchaser (PREM-Single). Some	<ul> <li>OpenText supports cloud, on premise and hybrid solutions</li> <li>Multiple tenants can reside with one instance of the application using the folder and permissions to protect their data from other users</li> <li>In addition, the state can employ individual instances for the agencies if desired</li> <li>Hybrid solutions address both having the OTCS run in the cloud while accessing application on premise, and having OTCS on premise and the storage in the cloud</li> </ul>	- On Premise Multi-Tenant Deployment via a central state data center - Perceptive Content 7 introduced the concept of Departmental Administration. This functionality allows the state to implement independent solutions for any number of state agencies, assign client license counts to each solution, independently manage users and groups along with their associated security permissions, etc. The goal is to provide insulated multi-tenant functionality on the strong foundation that Perceptive Content offers.	<ul> <li>On premise multi-tenant deployment via a central state data center</li> <li>Laserfiche Rio is designed specifically for on premise multi-tenant deployment via a central data center. The licensing model provides the ability to deploy an unlimited number of application servers and repositories that can be provisioned and managed centrally. Administration at the server or repository level can be designated as desired so consumers can have as much (or as little) autonomy as desired under the state's preferred model.</li> </ul>

purchasers may choose Cloud/Hybrid deployments to provide access to targeted content. The following requirements and questions are specific to the product support for multiple architectures. Describe the solution's architecture to provide security, performance, scalability, and availability for each scenario below:

- On premise multi-tenant deployment via a central state data center.
- On premise single-tenant deployment by each agency via its own environment
- Hybrid (onpremise/cloud) deployment for both scenarios 1 &2 (both multitenant and single tenant)
- Public or private cloud using

- OpenText offers a Cloud deployment option to its customers known as Managed Private Cloud (MPC) this program offers clients an option to deploy their OpenText software in the Private OpenText Cloud and enjoy the benefit of expert administration of the OpenText environment
- The MPC service includes both the infrastructural elements (servers, networking, security) as well as the infrastructure administration tasks (monitoring, tuning, patching, upgrades to core software, and backup) needed to support an Enterprise application
- With the combination of infrastructure and administration, OpenText is able to offer MPC customers a Service Level Agreement (SLA) based on the application availability as opposed to hardware availability offered by other hosting vendors
- Each Managed Hosted Service client is deployed in a single instance fashion
- The single instance deployment allows for maximum flexibility for integrations with other systems, customizations, and scheduling of maintenance activities
- The single instance deployment also provides an extra layer of security by establishing clear segregation between client deployments

- From a platform perspective, Perceptive Content uses AES encryption for internal communications (client to server, server to agent, etc.) and can be configured to use SSL when communicating with a third party system such as an LDAP or email server. Native encryption technologies of the hosting platform can be used to encrypt data at rest such as SQL Server Native Encryption/TDE, Bit Locker, or Vormetric devices just to name a few.
- The Perceptive Content platform is built to be modular and provide significant flexibility in deployment options. The Core Perceptive Content Server can be implemented in an Active-Active configuration where up to 3 servers manage interaction with Clients, Agents, and each other behind a Network Load Balance device. Background processing agents such as Recognition Agent, which provides Optical Character Recognition functionality, can be deployed on a "Remote Agent" server which allows a customer to segregate high CPU/RAM load processes away from the components of the solution that directly interact with end users ensuring optimal performance even under peak load. These agents can also be deployed with multiple instances to increase the bandwidth of processing throughput for that component of the solution. All of this flexibility allows Perceptive Software to work very effectively with
- □ On Premise Single-Tenant Deployment by each agency via its own environment. With Laserfiche Rio, separate agencies or business units are able to deploy and host their own instances of Laserfiche while benefiting from the group purchasing power of the entire state. Because Laserfiche Rio provides the ability to deploy an unlimited number of application servers and repositories, individual agencies can be granted control over their own environments and topologies.
- ☐ Hybrid (On-Premise/Cloud)
  Deployment for both scenarios 1 & 2
  (both multi-tenant and single tenant) Laserfiche Cloud offers a hybrid approach
  to Enterprise Content Management with
  infrastructure hosted in the cloud and
  client side applications (like advanced
  capture tools) installed locally. Laserfiche
  Cloud offers shared service (multi-tenant)
  and departmental (single-tenant)
  solutions.
- □ Public or private cloud using Infrastructure-as-a-Service
- Laserfiche Cloud utilizes Amazon Web Services to provide Infrastructure-as-a-Service and takes advantage of replication across territories within a region for all customers. Customers seeking a private cloud service can subscribe to a service level that allocates dedicated virtual environments (infrastructure) for their specific instance of Laserfiche.

infrastructure-	the State to identify the best
as-a-service	implementation plan specific to the
u5-u-501 v100	current and future needs of the State
	ensuring optimal performance, strong
	security, high availability, and a
	comprehensive disaster recovery plan.
	- □ On Premise Single-Tenant
	Deployment by each agency via its own
	environment Perceptive Software
	solutions are designed to support
	scalability, high performance, high
	availability, and security both through
	architecture and their integration with
	high-availability technologies from other manufacturers.
	- Scalability and High Performance - Our
	solutions easily scale to meet additional
	user and document volume demands.
	Designed to efficiently support
	deployments ranging from small to
	expansive, our software has been proven
	to provide the same sub-second browsing
	and retrieval performance whether the
	user base is located in a single building
	or scattered across offices worldwide;
	whether there are hundreds or trillions of
	documents in the object store; and
	whether there are dozens or thousands of
	users accessing the system. The
	scalability and high performance
	inherent to our solutions are the result of
	a number of key product design
	attributes:
	- 1. Multi-Threaded Server: Perceptive
	Software solutions use a multi-threaded
	server model to handle large volumes of

requests while scaling efficiently. Using this approach, our solutions track multiple users and their requests as the same time and to request at the same time and to track the status of work for each thread until the work finishes.  2. Multi-Processing Server Perceptive Content Server is multi-processing, automatically distributing its load evenly to all CPUs available to the operating system.  3. N-Tier Architecture: Our solutions are designed to place processes where they are best handled, at the client, business or data tier. This architecture ensures, for example, that all database transactions are amanged and executed through Perceptive Content Server, climinating both the performance and security issues of dreet client-side database connectivity.  4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server, climinating both the performance and security issues of direct client-side database connectivity.  4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server, content Server, and security issues of manual processing power and protects are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing addition of processing eapers on one or more additional servers.		1	T	
multiple users and their requests as hreads with separate identities, enabling our software to address an unlimited number of requests at the same time and to track the status of work for each thread until the work finishes.  2. Multi-Processing Server: Perceptive Content Server is multi-processing, automatically distributing its load evenly to all CPUs available to the operating system.  3. N-Tier Architecture: Our solutions are designed to place processes where they are best handled, at the client, business or data (i.e. This architecture ensures, for example, that all database transactions are managed and executed through Perceptive Content Server, eliminating both the performance and security issues of direct elient-side database connectivity.  4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Servers, eliminating both the performance and socurity issues of direct elient-side database connectivity.  4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Servers, eliminating both the mention of the performance of th	1			
threads with separate identities, enabling our software to address an unlimited number of requests at the same time and to track the status of work for each thread until the work finishes.  2. Multi-Processing Server: Perceptive Content Server is multi-processing, automatically distributing its load evenly to all CPUs available to the operating system.  3. N-Tier Architecture: Our solutions are designed to place processes where they are best handled, at the client, business or data tier. This architecture exures, for example, that all database transactions are managed and executed through Perceptive Content Server, eliminating both the performance and security issues of direct client-side database connectivity.  4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server. For example, the	1			
our software to address an unlimited number of requests at the same time and to track the status of work for each thread until the work finishes.  2. Multi-Processing Server: Perceptive Content Server is multi-processing, automatically distributing its load evenly to all CPUs available to the operating system.  3. N-Tier Architecture: Our solutions are designed to place processes where they are best handled, at the client, business or data tier. This architecture ensures, for example, that all database transactions are managed and executed through Perceptive Content Server, climinating both the performance and security issues of direct client-side database connectivity.  4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server. For cample, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server, and the supporting agents on one				
number of requests at the same time and to track the status of work for each thread until the work finishes.  2. Multi-Processing Server: Perceptive Content Server is multi-processing, automatically distributing its load evenly to all CPUs available to the operating system.  3. N-Tier Architecture: Our solutions are designed to place processes where they are best handled, at the client, business or data tier. This architecture ensures, for example, that all database transactions are managed and executed through Perceptive Content Server, eliminating both the performance and security issues of direct client-side database connectivity.  4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server, and the supporting agents on one				
to track the status of work for each thread until the work finishes.  2. Multi-Processing Server: Perceptive Content Server is multi-processing, automatically distributing its load evenly to all CPUs available to the operating system.  3. N-Tier Architecture: Our solutions are designed to place processes where they are best handled, at the client, business or data tier. This architecture ensures, for example, that all database transactions are managed and executed through Perceptive Content Server, eliminating both the performance and security issues of direct client-side database connectivity.  4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server, and the supporting agents on one				our software to address an unlimited
thread until the work finishes.  2. Multi-Processing Server: Perceptive Content Server is multi-processing, automatically distributing its load evenly to all CPUs available to the operating system.  3. N-Tier Architecture: Our solutions are designed to place processes where they are best handled, at the client, business or data tier. This architecture ensures, for example, that all database transactions are managed and executed through Perceptive Content Server, eliminating both the performance and security issues of direct client-side database connectivity.  4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remorable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. This enhances rever, and the supporting agents on one				number of requests at the same time and
- 2. Multi-Processing Server: Perceptive Content Server is multi-processing, automatically distributing its load evenly to all CPUs available to the operating system 3. N-Tier Architecture: Our solutions are designed to place processes where they are best handled, at the client, business or data tier. This architecture ensures, for example, that all database transactions are managed and executed through Perceptive Content Server, eliminating both the performance and security issues of direct client-side database connectivity 4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server on another server, and the supporting agents on one				to track the status of work for each
Content Server is multi-processing, automatically distributing its load evenly to all CPUs available to the operating system.  3. N-Tier Architecture: Our solutions are designed to place processes where they are best handled, at the client, business or data tier. This architecture ensures, for example, that all database transactions are managed and executed through Perceptive Content Server, climinating both the performance and security issues of direct client-side database connectivity.  4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server as a processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server for example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server, on another server, Perceptive Content Server on another server, and the supporting agents on one				thread until the work finishes.
Content Server is multi-processing, automatically distributing its load evenly to all CPUs available to the operating system.  3. N-Tier Architecture: Our solutions are designed to place processes where they are best handled, at the client, business or data tier. This architecture ensures, for example, that all database transactions are managed and executed through Perceptive Content Server, climinating both the performance and security issues of direct client-side database connectivity.  4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server as a processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server for example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server, on another server, Perceptive Content Server on another server, and the supporting agents on one				- 2. Multi-Processing Server: Percentive
automatically distributing its load evenly to all CPUs available to the operating system.  - 3. N-Tier Architecture: Our solutions are designed to place processes where they are best handled, at the client, business or data tier. This architecture ensures, for example, that all database transactions are managed and executed through Perceptive Content Server, eliminating both the performance and security issues of direct client-side database connectivity.  - 4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server, and the supporting agents on one				
to all CPUs available to the operating system.  3. N-Tier Architecture: Our solutions are designed to place processes where they are best handled, at the client, business or data tier. This architecture ensures, for example, that all database transactions are managed and executed through Perceptive Content Server, eliminating both the performance and security issues of direct client-side database connectivity.  4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server, Perceptive Content Server on another server, Perceptive Content Server on another server,				
system.  3. N-Tier Architecture: Our solutions are designed to place processes where they are best handled, at the client, business or data tier. This architecture ensures, for example, that all database transactions are managed and executed through Perceptive Content Server, eliminating both the performance and security issues of direct client-side database connectivity.  4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server. Server, and the supporting agents on one				
- 3. N-Tier Architecture: Our solutions are designed to place processes where they are best handled, at the client, business or data tier. This architecture ensures, for example, that all database transactions are managed and executed through Perceptive Content Server, eliminating both the performance and security issues of direct client-side database connectivity.  - 4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server, and the supporting agents on one	1			
designed to place processes where they are best handled, at the client, business or data tier. This architecture ensures, for example, that all database transactions are managed and executed through Perceptive Content Server, eliminating both the performance and security issues of direct client-side database connectivity.  - 4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers.  This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server, and the supporting agents on one				
are best handled, at the client, business or data tier. This architecture ensures, for example, that all database transactions are managed and executed through Perceptive Content Server, eliminating both the performance and security issues of direct client-side database connectivity.  - 4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server, and the supporting agents on one				
or data tier. This architecture ensures, for example, that all database transactions are managed and executed through Perceptive Content Server, eliminating both the performance and security issues of direct client-side database connectivity.  - 4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server, and the supporting agents on one				
example, that all database transactions are managed and executed through Perceptive Content Server, eliminating both the performance and security issues of direct client-side database connectivity.  - 4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server on another server, and the supporting agents on one				
are managed and executed through Perceptive Content Server, eliminating both the performance and security issues of direct client-side database connectivity.  - 4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server on another server, and the supporting agents on one				
Perceptive Content Server, eliminating both the performance and security issues of direct client-side database connectivity.  4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server on another server, and the supporting agents on one				
both the performance and security issues of direct client-side database connectivity.  - 4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server on another server, and the supporting agents on one				
of direct client-side database connectivity.  4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server on another server, and the supporting agents on one				
connectivity.  4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server on another server, and the supporting agents on one				
- 4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server on another server, and the supporting agents on one				
Server agents and companion products are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server on another server, and the supporting agents on one				
are remotable, meaning they can be installed independently on other servers. This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server on another server, and the supporting agents on one				
installed independently on other servers.  This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive  Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server,  Perceptive Content Server on another server, and the supporting agents on one				
This enhances scalability by providing additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server on another server, and the supporting agents on one				
additional processing power and protects processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server on another server, and the supporting agents on one	1			
processing capacity on Perceptive Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server on another server, and the supporting agents on one	1			
Content Server. For example, the database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server on another server, and the supporting agents on one	1			
database can be loaded on one server, Perceptive Content Server on another server, and the supporting agents on one	1			
Perceptive Content Server on another server, and the supporting agents on one				
server, and the supporting agents on one				
				Perceptive Content Server on another
	1			server, and the supporting agents on one
OI IIIOI WWWIIIOIIWI DAI (AID)				or more additional servers.

	I	5 Divily 10 4 TH 137 4
		- 5. Distributed Capture: The ability to
		capture data from any number of high-,
		medium- and low-volume scanners
		distributed throughout the enterprise,
		while simultaneously managing the
		import of object data from multiple
		electronic sources such as a fax server,
		eliminates bottlenecks. For example, a
		centralized capture solution forces all
		data to flow through a single process on
		its way to being a complete transaction.
		Instead, the ability to distribute each step
		of the capture process (capture, quality
		assurance, indexing) across the entire
		Perceptive Software solution user base
		allows for maximum resource utilization
		for minimal cost. Support for
		background batch uploading streamlines
		the user experience. In addition to
		uploading batches immediately to
		Perceptive Content Server at scan time,
		users can configure background
		uploading of batches on a scheduled
		basis, temporarily storing batches locally
		on the client and uploading them in the
		background at a specified time.
		- 6. Distributed Object Storage: Perceptive
		Software solutions support scalability
		through the ability to distribute the
		storage of object data across any number
		of file systems and a variety of
		platforms. This distribution allows a
		storage subsystem to be optimized
		around patterns of usage. For example,
		frequently accessed data can be placed in
		one online file system, while less
		one online the system, while less

	frequently accessed data can be placed in
	near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support:
	With the option to install Perceptive
	Content Server in a 64-bit Windows
	environment, our solutions offer
	improved performance and additional
	memory capacity.
	- Because Perceptive Software designs its
	solutions to be configurable and
	expandable by customers themselves,
	and because the Perceptive Software
	implementation process includes analysis
	steps to properly size Perceptive Content
	Server and estimate storage needs for
	each customer, scaling our solution is
	often as simple as purchasing additional
	licenses to accommodate new users.
	- Customer Examples and
	Metrics- Peak number of concurrent
	users on a single Perceptive Content
	Server — 4,000 Peak number of
	retrievals per hour — approximately
	100,000 Peak number of document
	transactions per a five-minute interval
	without any degradation in user response
	times — approximately 15,000 Peak
	number of documents captured per day
	— many of our clients bring in more
	than 1 million images daily for 7-21 day
	periods during peak or transition periods
	Peak number of documents stored in the
	ECM repository — 350 million with the
	help of retention policies to manage this
	number
	- High Availability - High
	availability is the result of many factors,
L	a and a second of many factors,

	including system administration
	practices, backup strategy, disk and
	volume management, network design,
	client management, availability-
	enhancing services and applications,
	failover and replication systems, and
	disaster recovery plans.
	- Perceptive Software solutions support
	high availability with an architecture that
	offers:
	- Flexible and Redundant
	Electronic Object Storage Model: Our
	solutions provide the ability to write
	object data to multiple storage volumes
	simultaneously. Storage locations can be
	configured to be on the same server or on
	an external file system located anywhere
	on your LAN or WAN. Furthermore,
	such storage volumes can be of different
	types, such as one file system on a local
	magnetic storage device with a mirrored
	duplicate located on a SAN in an offsite,
	secure location.
	- Flexible and Redundant
	Metadata Repository: Using an SQL
	server backend such as Oracle 11g/12c
	or Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2, 2012
	or 2014, you may be able to take
	advantage of those products' clustering
	capabilities to create a real-time,
	redundant metadata repository on
	another server instance. Flexible and
	Powerful Server Script Controls:
	Perceptive Software solutions provide
	the ability to control server processing
	via scripting, allowing system

	administrators to pause, stop and start all
	services and processes at will and
	providing maximum flexibility to work
	object and metadata into your corporate
	backup and redundancy standard
	operating procedures.
	- Failover Clustering: Perceptive
	Content Server can be clustered in an
	active-active cluster, supporting seamless
	failover with minimal impact on end
	users and distribution of workload across
	servers.
	-   Hybrid (On-Premise/Cloud)
	Deployment for both scenarios 1 & 2
	(both multi-tenant and single tenant)
	Typically the application servers that
	make up each cloud customer's unique
	configuration run in "isolated tenancy" at
	the VM layer so as to provide a secure,
	dedicated environment that's logically
	insulated from other customers on the
	platform. This deployment method
	entails complete segregation of
	application servers, database schemas
	and customer data.
	- Depending on the desired functionality,
	some products do have the ability to run
	in a multi-tenant solution configuration
	within this deployment architecture.
	With respect to hybrid deployments,
	Perceptive Content solutions can be
	deployed both on-premises and in the
	cloud. This allows agencies to select the
	deployment method that best fits their
	needs. Note: hosting some components
	of a solution in the cloud and some on-

premises is typically not recommended
within a single solution.
- □ Public or private cloud using
Infrastructure-as-a-Service - Response:
Perceptive Software offers a SOC II
compliant Software as a Service (SaaS)
deployment through state-of-the-art data
centers designed for both high
performance and exceptional reliability.
The data centers bring together a
combination of industry-standard
network, architecture and security
features that perform with the
consistency your business requirements
demand.
- Architecture –
- State-of-the-art server
infrastructure using industry-standard
components and architecture
- Uirtually unlimited scalability,
raw processing power and 99.9 percent
platform availability with network
redundancy and failover architecture
- □ Fiber via multiple
underground entrances to ensure reliable
connectivity
-
networks (SANs) supporting a virtually
unlimited amount of scalable capacity
- Daily backups stored in secure
off-site facilities
- High Availability - Perceptive Software
Platform Services provides an
environment that supports high
availability for each customer's
applications. First, the applications that

make up each customer's unique
configuration run within a "virtual
machine" layer to provide a secure,
dedicated environment that's unaffected
by other customer demands. Second, the
physical layer is implemented with n+1
redundancy, a proven configuration that
allows the overall environment to
continue to run even in the unlikely
event of a physical host failure. The
applications running on the failed host
would be restarted on another host with
minimal downtime.
- Environmental Control and
Monitoring - The Perceptive Software
Platform Services environment offers
full logical and physical security for
equipment, data and connectivity to
ensure reliable, on-demand content
delivery.
-
components and services are monitored
*
24 x 7, including power, temperature,
and humidity, and alerts are provided to  NOC staff in the event of threshold
breaches.
- Redundant computer room air
conditioning (CRAC) units regulate
temperature, humidity and forced air
cooling in the server rooms, and are
maintained and tested monthly.
-   The temperature control
system employs hot and cold aisles for
efficient cooling.
-   Systems maintain server room
humidity at an average of 53% (range:

	49%-57%) and temperature at an average
	of 72 degrees Fahrenheit (range: 68-78
	degrees).
	- □ Eighteen-inch raised floors
	facilitate effective air handling and
	provide clearance, protection and
	monitoring of power and data circuits.
	-     The facilities' cooling
	equipment and capacity have been
	engineered to support dense server
	deployments including blade server
	configurations.
	- Comprehensive Security - The
	Platform Services program is managed
	by a team of full-time, professional data
	center personnel and communications
	infrastructure engineers. This team
	manages the physical, electronic and
	application security layers, which
	include the following measures:
	-   Electronic Security –
	- o All network infrastructure components
	and services such as routing, switching
	and bandwidth monitored 24 x 7, with
	certified network engineers available
	constantly, day or night
	- o Monitored intrusion detection for all
	network connections
	- o Monitored internal communications
	network—all routers, networks
	-
	- o 128-bit AES encryption between server
	and viewers
	-
	- o Locked and secured data centers
	- O Locked and secured data centers

Question No. 55	How does the solution support the deployment, administration, and use of a hybrid environment where the purchaser controls which files are	<ul> <li>OpenText Archive Server supports using multiple storage devices for both on premise storage and cloud based storage.</li> <li>The physical location is addressed by business rules the state writes</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>o Logging of entry and exit activities on redundant systems</li> <li>o Two-factor authentication, including biometric components, controls access to the NOC, and the computer, utility, and power rooms</li> <li>o Customer equipment secured in fully enclosed CPU racks in locked cabinets and cages</li> <li>o Control of cage and cabinet keys maintained by datacenter personnel at all times</li> <li>o Digital video surveillance inside and out, backed up to tapes with 14-day retention</li> <li>o Facilities monitored 24 x 7</li> <li>Solutions wherein stored content is segregated based on type between the Perceptive Software cloud and customer premises/private third party cloud can be achieved by storing data with onpremises requirements inside the existing</li> </ul>	- Laserfiche Rio gives customers complete control over their entire system topology, allowing for a hybrid cloud deployment if desired. The system provides the ability to deploy an unlimited number of application servers and repositories.
	stored and accessed on- premise and which are stored and accessed on public or private cloud infrastructure of the purchaser's choice	<ul> <li>OpenText Archive Server will address all of your archiving requirements</li> <li>The primary benefit is flexible storage         <ul> <li>customers can leverage their existing storage devices and any they select in the future</li> </ul> </li> <li>The OpenText Archive Server gateway has connectors for all the leading storage vendors, exposes device-specific capabilities such as unalterable storage, and provides migration capabilities if/when new devices are brought online</li> </ul>	customer ERP or other core system while uploading other content into the Perceptive Content system in the cloud. Our non-programmatic integration and search technology can establish an access framework which will make both content stores readily available to end users.  - Note, data stored within the Perceptive Content suite itself is generally maintained exclusively in the Perceptive cloud	Customers that manage their own infrastructure and cloud environments can deploy Laserfiche systems across their environments as desired.  - Laserfiche Cloud offers Laserfiche software solutions as a service as opposed to software licenses that are purchased. There is no limit to the way customers can mix and match the deployment of Laserfiche software and Laserfiche Cloud services to meet their specific business requirements.

Question Describe how well the	<ul> <li>Administrator interfaces will allow control over which data is stored on which device – for example, you could specify that the most recent versions of documents should be kept on fast disk, while all older versions are automatically transferred to slower cheaper media or the cloud; you could also specify that all documents assigned to a particular classification in the file plan are stored on unalterable (WORM or virtual-WORM) devices, while other documents are kept on traditional read/write media</li> <li>OTCSS supports mirroring with remote</li> </ul>	- Perceptive Software solutions are	- Any number of Laserfiche environments
support resiliency through mirroring with remote hot sites to accommodate disaster recovery? The state prefers solutions with built-in capabilities to support resiliency through alternate sites that require minimal system administration and software licensing cost impacts.	<ul> <li>There is no licensing impact because licensing is based on named users</li> <li>OTCS supports clustering</li> <li>OpenText Content Server Suite provides massive scalability and availability for OpenText Content Server systems</li> <li>The OpenText Content Server Cluster Architecture (CSCA) is an approach to deploying OpenText Content Server in enterprisewide or mission-critical environments</li> <li>Delivers several important benefits including scalability, cost effective high availability, and maintainability</li> <li>The CSCA balances the load of incoming network requests and protects critical information services through monitoring, restarting, failing over, and recovering all critical components</li> </ul>	party backup tools and have their own data redundancy options to support your disaster recovery plan. With OSM mirroring, Perceptive Software solutions can be configured to mirror the object repository to a local or remote file system in real time. Creating such duplicate object storage structures, with the option of distributing them to multiple physical sites, allows you to create real-time, duplicate OSMs that support mission critical objectives. Furthermore, such storage volumes can be of different types, such as one file system on a local magnetic storage device with a mirrored duplicate located on a SAN in an offsite, secure location.  - While Perceptive Software is not responsible for a customer's disaster recovery plan or its execution, the	can be set up for no extra licensing cost, for purposes such as testing and disaster recovery. With an environment set up at a disaster recovery site, the State's existing mechanisms for replicating from primary to secondary sites and failover can be used.  - In a hosted environment, Laserfiche Cloud is architected for data replication across multiple territories within a hosting region for high availability.

- Large corporations across such	planning phase of every project includes	
industries as telecommunications,	discussion of a customer's high-	
finance, publishing, government, retail,	availability and disaster recovery	
utilities and manufacturing require high	objectives, providing a basis for	
availability and performance for their	customer action to build the appropriate	
OpenText Content Server systems,	infrastructure before our solution is	
data, and applications	deployed. Please discuss specific disaster	
- The CSCA keeps intranet operations	recovery questions with your account	
highly available by providing	executive, Michael Blaszak, and refer to	
automatic failure detection, eliminating	the attached Four Ways ECM	
all single points of failure	Technology Can Support Your Disaster	
- OpenText Content Server's Web-based	Recovery Strategy white paper for more	
architecture is three-tiered and modular	information.	
to provide organizations with the		
highest level of scalability,		
extensibility, openness and security		
- OpenText Content Server requires		
interaction with a web browser, such as		
Netscape Navigator, Netscape		
Communicator and/or Microsoft		
Internet Information Server; and a		
relational database such as Oracle,		
Sybase, or Microsoft SQL Server		
- It operates on several major platforms,		
including Microsoft NT, Sun Solaris,		
and HP/UX		
- Monolithic Architecture – simplest		
approach, which is typically used in		
small organizations or for development		
machines		
- OTCS Web server and Admin server		
are installed on the same		
physical/logical* machine as the		
database server; this will support		
internal storage of files in the database,		
or external storage – where files are		

stored externally from the database on	
a separate drive/disk on the same	
machine or on a separate machine or	
device (SAN)	
- Dual-Server Architecture – the second	
configuration is called a dual-server	
architecture, where the OTCS Web	
server and Admin server are deployed	
on one machine, and the database	
server is deployed on a separate	
physical/logical machine; the main	
advantage here is the increase in	
configuration options available to both	
servers	
- Tri-Server Architecture – the third	
configuration is called a tri-server	
architecture, where the OTCS Web	
server and OTCS Admin server are	
split up and deployed on separate	
physical machines; the OTCS Admin	
server will handle all of the search and	
indexing; the OTCS Web server will	
handle all of the traffic to and from the	
user community	
- Cluster Architecture – the fourth	
configuration is the OTCS Cluster	
Architecture; this architecture has	
multiple OTCS instances installed	
accessing the same database and	
optional external file store; a load	
balancer directs requests to the most	
"available" OTCS Web server; OTCS	
Cluster Architecture is basically a Web	
farm deployment	
-	

	Question No. 57	Describe the solution's tolerance for failures/outages in critical hardware or software system components.	<ul> <li>Open Text Content Suite (OTCS) provides massive scalability and availability for OpenText Content Server systems</li> <li>The OpenText Content Server Cluster Architecture (CSCA) is an approach to deploying OpenText Content Server in enterprisewide or mission-critical environments</li> <li>It delivers several important network requests and protects critical information services through monitoring, restarting, failing over, and recovering all critical components</li> <li>Large corporations across such industries as telecommunications, finance, publishing, government, retail, utilities, and manufacturing require high availability and performance for their OpenText Content Server systems, data, and applications</li> <li>The CSCA keeps intranet operations highly available by providing automatic failure detection, eliminating all single points of failure</li> <li>OpenText Content Server's web-based architecture is three-tiered and modular to provide organizations with the highest level of scalability, extensibility, openness, and security</li> <li>Open Text Content Server requires interaction with a web browser, such as Netscape Navigator, Netscape Communicator and/or Microsoft Internet Explorer; a web server, either Netscape Enterprise Server or</li> </ul>	- Perceptive Software solutions are cluster-ready on all platforms. When configured as a cluster, Perceptive Software's server, agents, database and Object Storage Manager (OSM) run the same as they do in a non-clustered system, but under control of third-party cluster software that manages a failover, if necessary. Such a configuration includes two Perceptive Content Server nodes, an active database server cluster, and shared SAN or NAS storage containing the OSM, database files and essential server directories Active-Active - Perceptive Software solutions offer an active-active application server node configuration that provides the ability to set up two or more companion servers to run simultaneously for increased workload distribution. Perceptive Content Server can be installed and configured as active-active with services installed on a single-server instance. The database, OSM and shared files reside as separate services. An active-active server environment has at least two active instances running at the same time, a primary instance and a secondary instance; however, each instance of Perceptive Content Server runs independently of the other The active-active configuration offers better utilization of failover hardware by automatically allocating resources to active node(s) without requiring the server on secondary nodes to be started,	- The Laserfiche environment can be configured to tolerate failure in a number of ways:  - □ The Laserfiche system supports virtualization, including fault-tolerant virtual environments – such as VMWare ESXi – that provide the ability to tolerate the failure of multiple nodes in the environment while maintaining service.  - □ The Laserfiche Server can be set up in an active/passive failover cluster for fault tolerance and increased uptime. Additionally, the Server is supported by a database and fileserver, which can use the State's existing mechanisms for failover or other fault tolerance.  - □ The web-based client for Laserfiche runs in IIS, which can use Microsoft or F5 network load balancing or hardware-based load balancers to support fault tolerance.
--	--------------------	--	--	--	--

	Microsoft Internet Information Server; and a relational database such as Oracle, Sybase, or Microsoft SQL Server  It operates on several major platforms, including Microsoft NT, Sun Solaris, and HP/UX  Monolithic Architecture – simplest approach, which is typically used in small organizations or for development machines  OTCS Web server and Admin server are installed on the same physical/logical* machine as the database server; this will support internal storage of files in the database, or external storage – where files are stored externally from the database on a separate drive/disk on the same machine or on a separate machine or device (SAN)  Dual-Server Architecture – the second configuration is called a dual-server architecture, where the OTCS Web server and Admin server are deployed on one machine, and the database server is deployed on a separate physical/logical machine; the main advantage here is the increase in configuration options available to both servers  Tri-Server Architecture – the third configuration is called a tri-server architecture, where the OTCS Web server and OTCS Admin server are split up and deployed on separate	which reduces impact to end users in the rare case of a server failure. In the event of a failure, the change from one server instance to another is almost unrecognizable to the end user, and once the failed server is restored, it can seamlessly resume services. Please note that the active-active server configuration must be deployed in the architecture behind a third-party load balancer.  - Active-active environments also allow for easier machine maintenance as individual servers are taken offline to perform routine maintenance without affecting users. When one server is taken offline, the remaining servers in the system handle the user load.  - WebNow and Clustering - WebNow can be configured with Network Load Balancing (NLB) clustering to enhance both scalability and availability. WebNow NLB clustering includes session affinity or "sticky sessions" to ensure the integrity of open files for each user session.	
--	--	--	--

Question No. 58	Describe in detail how the solution is optimized for good user performance from remote offices located across the state and for mobile users (e.g. compression, packet management, caching, storage optimization, inmemory processing, load balancing, etc.)	physical machines; the OTCS Admin server will handle all of the search and indexing; the OTCS Web server will handle all of the traffic to and from the user community  - Cluster Architecture – the fourth configuration is the OTCS Cluster Architecture; this architecture has multiple OTCS instances installed accessing the same database and optional external file store; a load balancer directs requests to the most "available" OTCS Web server; OTCS Cluster Architecture is basically a Web farm deployment  - Clustering with multiple servers addresses performance  - To address remote sites OTCS uses OpenText Remote Cache  - Remote Cache is a distributed document-caching solution for remote sites (sites that are physically separated from the main OTCS server) that have a low bandwidth connection to your organization's primary site (main location). It uses a Remote Cache Server, installed at each remote site, to store local copies of documents that are managed by your organization's primary OTCS server (the OTCS server at the primary site)  - Periodically, each Remote Cache server synchronizes its cache with the primary OTCS server to ensure that its content and permissions data is up-to-date; giving remote users faster access	<ul> <li>Any Perceptive Content client anywhere in the world can communicate with any Perceptive Content Server via your LAN, WAN, intranet or extranet, or the Internet itself. The method you choose is entirely dependent upon the State's security policy and network configuration.</li> <li>Perceptive Content Client can access Perceptive Content Server through a VPN or a remote connection through a firewall, if properly configured. Users can securely access the system from anywhere, via the WebNow browser client or Perceptive Content Client, as long as they have an IP route to Perceptive</li> <li>Content Server. WebNow can access Perceptive Content Server by placing the WebNow application server outside the company's firewall or configuring the</li> </ul>	- Laserfiche is used by numerous globally-distributed organizations, and includes a variety of tools and options to ensure high performance in distributed user scenarios Laserfiche web and mobile clients are optimized for web-based communication, with functionality such as the following: - □ Images are compressed to PNG from their native TIFF format □ Communication is optimized to limit the requests being made in order to show users the information they need □ Laserfiche Web Accelerator caches documents for faster access times. Other elements of performance in a distributed environment include the following: - □ The web-based client for Laserfiche runs in IIS, which can use Microsoft network load balancing or hardware-based load balancers.
--------------------	--	---	---	---

to current information in database, while still adho OTCS system's permiss.  Each remote cache serve monitors requests from i  If a user at a particular rerequests a document that cached by the remote caremote cache server satis request locally.  If the document is not averemote cache server down the OTCS server, and the that it can also satisfy an requests locally.  Remote Cache works for uploads as well as down.  Whenever remote user a document or document or document or cache forwards the new version to OTCS, so that synchronized with the preserver.	to the application server. To ensure security, accessing Perceptive Content Server through the full client requires a valid user name and password. WebNow access can be restricted to named-user log-in or configured to allow anonymous access.  - Additionally, Perceptive Mobile and Perceptive Interact for Microsoft Outlook clients can access Perceptive Content Server through a VPN or a remote connection through a firewall, if properly configured to allow for an IP route to the server supporting the ent Perceptive Content Server. Although document retrieval response times will vary, depending on a number of factors not related to our solutions, including nege is remote connection speeds and system.  - □ Even if connecting to a central content repository, remote offices can have their own local installations of the web client server and Laserfiche Web Accelerator for improved performance.
--	---

	T	
		- Perceptive Software's testing of our
		TSIS protocol included more than 500
		Perceptive Content Client users
		constantly performing random, repeated
		server function calls, stress testing
		network connections and Perceptive
		Content Server's ability to service client
		requests in volumes beyond what would
		ever be experienced in the real world.
		Testing results showed that client
		functions operated normally and
		maintained sub-second image retrieval
		while Perceptive Content Server
		continued to service new login requests
		with absolutely no delays — the 500th
		login to the server is just as efficient as
		the first login.
		- Some examples that prove our solutions'
		high performance in environments with
		remote offices include: > Standard &
		Poor's, the financial rating company,
		uses its Perceptive Software solution to
		scan financial data in London, and then
		their analysts access the images via the
		viewer from all over the world, all
		against a Sun server in Denver. > Asante
		Health System uses its Perceptive
		Software solution to scan and retrieve a
		total of 84,000 documents per month
		across two hospitals and nine outpatient
		ancillaries. > First American Real Estate
		uses its Perceptive Software solution to
		*
		perform remote data entry.
		Headquartered in California, First
		American uses its solution to scan in
		invoices in Anaheim. Coders put GL

			codes on invoices as annotations and send the invoices to workflow queues, where processors in India perform data entry from the invoices into their Oracle system. The next day, the invoices are routed back to California for managers to review and approve.	
No. 59	What is the solution's ability to reduce storage costs (e.g. deduplication, data compression, or any other type of content footprint reduction technology?	<ul> <li>OTCS supports both compression of data at rest and single instance archiving (de-duplication)</li> <li>Both of these address reducing storage requirements</li> <li>OTCS can leverage your current investment in storage technology moving less used content to lower cost storage platforms automatically</li> <li>OTCS manages the full lifecycle of content with the ability to defensibly dispose of content that has reached end-of-life</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Perceptive Software solutions support the State's intention to reduce storage costs. First, our solutions can use a variety of storage technologies, including RAID, Server Attached Storage, Storage Area Network (SAN), Network Attached Storage (NAS), optical jukebox, WORM drives and hierarchical storage management (HSM); provided that that technology is based upon standard diskbased file storage and supports UNC file paths. In addition, our software supports the ability to archive objects to third-party storage solutions, such as EMC Centera, and can be used with third-party backup software and hardware for secure offline backup.</li> <li>Captured documents and files are stored in the Object Storage Manager (OSM). The OSM is a series of directories and subdirectories containing documents within a variety of online, nearline and offline storage options. Metadata for each document are stored in the solution's database. Metadata includes the unique document identification number, capture/linking/modification history, file properties, workflow history and status, document indexes, user</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Within the Laserfiche system, a number of approaches to reducing storage costs are available, and can be used individually or in conjunction to maintain an effective yet low-profile system.</li> <li>□ Data compression settings are available when scanning documents from paper or when converting an electronic document to an image file to reduce the file size.</li> <li>□ De-duplication settings combined with Laserfiche's automation tools can enforce a standardized naming and filing policy. With this consistency, duplicate documents can be flagged and an alert can be sent.</li> <li>□ Multiple pointers to a single document can be used to create multiple views to single copies of records to eliminate or reduce the need to manage separate copies of files for different business cases.</li> <li>□ Moving older or less-frequently accessed content to secondary volumes or less costly storage devices can leave more space on faster devices for newer content that is accessed more frequently, which will reduce storage costs.</li> </ul>

privileges and the path locations for
associated documents.
- Perceptive Content Server manages
interaction with the OSM based on the
encrypted paths associated with
document metadata in the database.
- By storing documents in the OSM and
metadata in the database, our solutions
significantly reduce database storage
requirements, maximize performance
and enhance security. This configuration
also provides flexibility both in placing
the OSM in an optimum location and
selecting a storage technology.
- Our solutions also support a wide range
of storage configurations, including disks
with compression enabled by some
operating systems Perceptive Content
Server runs under. If compressed storage
at the OS or hardware level is a priority
for your organization, an implementation
specialist can assist you in selecting OS
or device-level compression technologies
to ensure that maximum system
performance is maintained.
- With our indexing capabilities, you can
eliminate the added costs of duplicate
records as well. If a user scans or imports
a document and assigns it the same index
values as an existing document in the
object store, Perceptive Software
solutions will alert the user that a
duplicate record already exists and will
allow them to discard the document and
replace it with a new one.

			- Finally, to help estimate your storage needs, Perceptive Software has developed a server sizing application.  Before implementation of the system at a customer site begins, Perceptive Software Professional Services personnel lead a technical call and provide written, customized hardware recommendations, including projected document storage requirements calculated through the use of the server sizing application. These steps ensure that appropriate hardware is planned for and ready to use when installation begins.	
Question No. 60	Describe the application development tools, programming languages and APIs that enable the purchasers to develop and customize their ECM applications, or other alternatives that provide for enhanced features or capabilities. Application Programming interface (API) Support: Describe the specific APIs that you support. Does the solution support .NET API, Java API, and/or any web services APIs? Service Oriented Architecture Interface (SOA) Support:	<ul> <li>OTCS supports industry and Web standards such as SQL, LDAP, HTTP(S), TCP/IP, HTML, HTML5, XML, SMTP ODMA, PDF, ActiveX, Java, WebDAV, J2EE, .NET, and web services standards such as SOAP and WSDL</li> <li>OpenText supports the Java standard governing content repository access called Java Specification Request (JSR) 170 and its newer version JSR 283</li> <li>OpenText delivers a CMIS connector to work with several other content management vendors on the developing Content Management Interoperability Services (CMIS) standard: <a href="https://www.oasis-open.org/committees/tc_home.php?wg_abbrev=cmis">https://www.oasis-open.org/committees/tc_home.php?wg_abbrev=cmis</a></li> <li>You can read more about CMIS in press release:</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Rather than requiring programmatic customization, Perceptive Software solutions are designed to be quickly and easily configured to accommodate a wide range of business processes. For example, a standard set of powerful capture features and flexible workflow options allow on-site customization of the product to meet specific customer needs without programming. Such customizations can be performed as part of a standard solution implementation and by customers themselves after completing training.</li> <li>In addition to non-programmatically customizing the Perceptive Software solution for their unique environment, customers can programmatically customize, or extend, the solution in a variety of ways to accommodate their existing and future business processes. Extension methods include Perceptive</li> </ul>	- □ API Support The Laserfiche SDK made available to clients is the same programming interface the Laserfiche Development team uses for all client-side application development, which means it offers comprehensive functionality, is thoroughly tested, and includes comprehensive documentation. It also includes .NET and Java libraries.  - □ Web Services Support Laserfiche makes it straightforward for integrators to connect to the Laserfiche system with a web service, as well as to call into Laserfiche Workflow web services to launch workflows and business processes.  - □ Industry Standards Support Laserfiche is designed so that customers and integrators have the flexibility to customize their implementations. The APIs sold to customers as the Laserfiche SDK are the same set of APIs used internally to create the software,

Describe how the	http://www.opentext.com/2/global/pres	iScript, a JavaScript-based programming	guaranteeing transparency and
solution supports Web	s-release-details.html?id=2099	language for automating database/data	accessibility. WebDAV and HTML5 are
services or service-		file interactivity, data validation,	specifically supported.
oriented architecture		workflow routing, notification,	
(SOA). If this is		administration, and user and queue	
planned for a future		modification; VBScript, for extending	
release, provide a		LearnMode indexing capabilities; web	
timeframe for		services via Perceptive Message Agent	
availability.		and Perceptive Integration Server, which	
Describe how the		make selected functionality accessible to	
solution supports the		third-party applications, and Perceptive	
following industry		Envoy, which allows the solution to	
standards:		initiate interaction with external	
- JSR 170/JSR		applications and platforms; and eForms,	
283/ JSR 286		Perceptive Software's exclusive feature,	
(Java)		which uses industry-standard HTML,	
- CMIS		XML, XSL and CSS HTML-based	
- XACML		technologies to create forms that	
- WEBDAV		accompany documents.	
- HTML 5		- More advanced customizations, using	
- Open Standards		such programmatic methods, might	
- The state prefers		include configuring the solution to	
solutions built using		automatically index documents from	
open standards.		database lookups, export documents that	
		reach a particular workflow queue, or	
		parse EDI feeds to generate and index	
		individual documents. A Perceptive	
		Software technical consultant works with	
		customers, either before or after	
		implementation, to determine scope,	
		cost, and effort for these and other	
		advanced customizations	
		- Application Programming Interface	
		(API) Support: Describe the specific	
		APIs that you support.	

- Does the solution support .NET API,
Java API, and/or any Web services APIs.
Yes. When programmatic integration
is needed, Perceptive Software solutions
provide APIs based on COM, URL API
integration and web services. It is also
capable of creating COM calls to other
applications for specialized functions.
- > API Desktop Integration: Our
solutions can be accessed
programmatically by placing a button
orhyperlink directly in screens or forms
of existing applications. All major
functions are accessible via COM, so
API calls to our solution can be made
from applications developed in Visual
Basic, C++ and other languages.
- > WebNow URL API: Through
its built-in URL API functionality,
WebNow, the browser-based thin client,
provides yet another option for
programmatic integration. WebNow
allows documents stored within the
repository to be searched and displayed
based on a dynamically generated URL
created by any business application that
can be configured to launch a browser.
This URL API integration feature also
allows you to leverage views and display
a particular workflow queue within
WebNow, all via a URL placed within
any application capable of launching a
browser. The URL API integration
capabilities also allow the retrieval and
display of folders, tasks and ERM
reports. In fact, the WebNow URL API
reports. In fact, the wednow OKL AFI

	facilitates the capture of documents via
	WebNow. For example, a button can be
	placed within any application capable of
	launching a browser. That button, once
	clicked by a user with the appropriate
	privileges, could prompt the generation
	of a URL to open the capture screen of
	WebNow and automatically pre-populate
	the index fields with values from the
	business application. The user could
	then simply drag and drop the relevant
	document into the capture screen and
	click the 'Create Document' button to
	store and index the document within the
	repository, according to the values pre-
	populated from your business
	application.
	- > Server-Side Integration: Perceptive
	Message Agent provides a middle-tier
	interface to our system using web
	services standards (SOAP, WSDL,
	XML) to incorporate mission-critical
	functionality into your application, portal
	or desktop environment. This enables
	users to be more effective without having
	to learn a new interface or technology. It
	provides the capability to store, search,
	move, copy, delete, be notified of new
	documents in our solutions and access
	workflow functionality. In addition,
	Perceptive Envoy enables the initiation
	of outbound web service requests to
	remote applications and systems.
	Authorized users can easily create and
	configure these services through the use
	of a user-friendly GUI, which allows our
 <u>                                     </u>	of a user-inclidity GOI, which allows our

	software to create and modify business
	transactions and other related data within
	these third-party systems, as well as
	retrieve data for updating documents or
	for display within an eForm. All of these
	outbound transactions can then be
	invoked within a workflow process or an
	eForm. This allows our solutions to
	integrate with external business
	processes and solutions in a much tighter
	manner.
	- Perceptive Integration Server makes
	content and functionality available to
	third-party applications by enabling
	external customer applications that are
	coded in standard development
	languages, such as Java, C++ or C#, and
	that are also compatible with HTTP web
	services, to send and receive data from
	Perceptive Content Server. Integration
	Server is a middle-tier web service that
	provides communication over a network
	between our software and third-party
	applications. The architecture supports
	asynchronous and synchronous
	communications using standard XML
	and JSON Representational state transfer
	(REST) message formats via HTTP or
	HTTPS. Integration Server is multi-
	threaded, which allows for concurrent
	execution of multiple client requests. For
	secure client-to-server and server-to-
	client communication, Integration
	Server supports SSL.
	- > Outgoing COM: VBScript and
	Perceptive iScript, a scripting utility, can

_	
	make COM calls from our software to
	other applications, as well. iScript is used
	to automate various functions and can be
	used to update and retrieve information
	from external databases (directly via
	ODBC or at the API level), create
	foreign transaction records or trigger
	events in another application. For
	example, the viewer interface offers
	several user buttons that can be
	configured via a VBScript to place a
	COM call to an external application to
	retrieve a record related to a document
	being displayed in our solution. You
	could also create an iScript that sets a
	value in an external system's database
	table to indicate that a particular
	workflow step has been completed or a
	particular document has arrived. Users
	would then see this status indicated in
	their business application screens.
	- Interact Clients and Connectors -
	Perceptive Software provides a number
	of Interact clients that bring our
	functionality directly into the interface of
	third-party applications (e.g., Microsoft
	Office, SharePoint, Outlook, Dynamics
	AX, Dynamics CRM, Dynamics AX
	Enterprise Portal (IDEP), Salesforce,
	Google Apps). Additionally, Perceptive
	Connectors are available for sending and
	receiving HL7 messages from healthcare
	information systems, automating
	transactions in SAP and more.
	- Connectors are developed on the
	Perceptive Connect Runtime framework

which is built on open standards (e.g., Java, OSG, HTTP Web Services, Software Development Kif) and provides a commercial payer for any system, regardless of source, to integrate with the Perceptive planform, Through Connect Runtime, web services are triggered via HTTP and the platform supports JSON, XML, SOAP and Binary standards.  Connect Runtime is configurable and offers built no logging and metrics to gauge the performance of your connectors as well as support trouble shooting.  Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) Support: Describe how the solution supports be service-oriented architecture (SOA). If this is planform for a future release, provide a timefranse for availability - Perceptive Software solutions have a robust service-oriented architecture (SOA) built around web services in a platform/language-independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  Describe but solution supports the following industry standards: □ JSR 170 / JISR 283 / JSR 286 (Guay) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not sprayed as time, Perceptive Software solutions do not sprayed as time, Perceptive Software solutions do not sprayed the JSR-170 / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Guay) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not spopport for greater flexibility and universal interporphility, Perceptive Software's web service interfaces movide halforms.		
software Development Kily and provides a connection layer for sup system, regardless of source, to integrate with the Perceptive platform. Through Connect Runtime, web services are triggered via HTTP and the platform supports ISON, XMT, SOAP and Binary standards.  Connect Runtime is configurable and offers built-in logging and metries to gauge the performance of your connectors as well as support trouble shooting.  Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) Support: Describe how the solution supports Web services or service-oriented architecture (SOA). If this is planned for a future release, provide a timeframe for availability - Perceptive Software solutions have a robust service-oriented architecture (SOA) built around web services in a platform/language-independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: JSR 170 / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (JSA) - Arthis time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR-170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's interope		
regardless of source, to integrate with the Perceptive platform. Through Connect Runtime, were services are ringgered via HTTP and the platform supports ISON, XML, SOAP and Binary standards. Connect Runtime is configurable and offers built-in logging and metries to gauge the performance of your connectors as well as support trouble shooting.  Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) Support: Describe how the solution supports Web services or service-oriented architecture (SOA). If this is planned for a future release, provide a timeframe for a availability - Perceptive Software solutions have a robust service-oriented architecture (SOA) built around web services in a platform/language-independent framework, Please refer to the above response for details.  Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards:   JSR 170   /JSR 283 /JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions have the standards;   JSR 170   /JSR 283   standard, nor does it have a JSR-170/283-complaint Plate to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's interoperability, Perceptive Software's interoperability, Perceptive Software's interoperability, Perceptive Software's interoperability and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's interoperability, Perceptive Software's interoperability and universal interoperability.		
regardless of source, to integrate with the Perceptive platform. Through Connect Runtime, web services are triggered via HTTP and the platform supports ISON, XML, SOAP and Binary standards.  Connect Runtime is configurable and offers built-in logging and metries to gauge the performance of your connectors as well as support trouble shooting.  Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) Support: Describe how the solution supports Web services or service-oriented architecture (SOA) if this is planned for a future release, provide a timeframe for availability. Perceptive Software solutions have a robust service-oriented architecture (SOA), built around web services in a platform/language independent framework, Please refer to the above response for details.  Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: 1 JSR 170 //SRZ 283 /JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR-170/2-38-complaint API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		
Perceptive platform. Through Connect Runtine, web services are triggered via HTTP and the platform supports JSON, XML, SOAP and Binary standards. Connect Runtine is configurable and offers built-in logging and metries to gauge the performance of your connectors as well as support trouble shooting.  Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) Support: Describe how the solution supports Web services or service- oriented architecture (SOA). If this is planned for a future release, provide a timeframe for availability - Perceptive Software solutions have a robust service- oriented architecture (SOA) built around web services in a platform/language- independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: □ JSR 170 / JSR 283 /JSR 286 (Jawa) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR- 170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability. Perceptive Software's interoperability. Perceptive Software's		
Runtime, web services are triggered via HTTP and the platform supports JSON, XML, SOAP and Binary standards. Connect Runtime is configurable and offers built-in logging and metrics to gauge the performance of your connectors as well as support trouble shooting.  - Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) Support: Describe how the solution supports Web services or service-oriented architecture (SOA), if this is planned for a future release, provide a timeframe for availability - Perceptive Software solutions have a robust service-oriented architecture (SOA) built around web services in a platform/language-independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  - Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: IT JSR 170 / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the ISR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR-170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		
HTTP and the platform supports JSON, XML, SOAP and Binary standards. Connect Runtime is configurable and offers built-in logging and metrics to gauge the performance of your connectors as well as support trouble shooting.  - Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) Support: Describe how the solution supports Web services or service-oriented architecture (SOA). If this is planned for a future release, provide a timeframe for availability - Perceptive Software solutions have a robust service-oriented architecture (SOA) built around web services in a platform/language-independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  - Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: ☐ JSR 170 / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR-170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		Perceptive platform. Through Connect
XML, SOAP and Binary standards. Comnect Runtime is configurable and offers built-in logging and metrics to gauge the performance of your connectors as well as support trouble shooting.  - Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) Support: Describe how the solution supports Web services or service-oriented architecture (SOA). If this is planned for a future release, provide a timeframe for a variability - Perceptive Software solutions have a robust service-oriented architecture (SOA) built around web services in a platform/language-independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  - Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: TJSR 170 / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR- 170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility, Perceptive Software's		Runtime, web services are triggered via
Connect Runtime is configurable and offers built-in logging and metrics to gauge the performance of your connectors as well as support trouble shooting.  Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) Support: Describe how the solution supports Web services or service-oriented architecture (SOA). If this is planned for a future release, provide a timeframe for availability - Perceptive Software solutions have a robust service-oriented architecture (SOA) built around web services in a platform/language-independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: □ JSR 170 / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR-170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility, and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		HTTP and the platform supports JSON,
offers built-in logging and metrics to gauge the performance of your connectors as well as support trouble shooting.  Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) Support: Describe how the solution supports Web services or service-oriented architecture (SOA). If this is planned for a future release, provide a timeframe for availability - Perceptive Software solutions have a robust service-oriented architecture (SOA) built around web services in a platform/language-independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: □ JSR 170 / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR-170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		XML, SOAP and Binary standards.
gauge the performance of your connectors as well as support trouble shooting.  - Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) Support: Describe how the solution supports Web services or service- oriented architecture (SOA). If this is planned for a future release, provide a timeframe for availability - Perceptive Software solutions have a robust service- oriented architecture (SOA) built around web services in a platform/language- independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  - Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: □ JSR 170 / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR- 170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		Connect Runtime is configurable and
connectors as well as support trouble shooting.  Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) Support: Describe how the solution supports Web services or service-oriented architecture (SOA). If this is planned for a future release, provide a timeframe for availability - Perceptive Software solutions have a robust service-oriented architecture (SOA) built around web services in a platform/language-independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: □ JSR 170 / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR-170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		offers built-in logging and metrics to
connectors as well as support trouble shooting.  Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) Support: Describe how the solution supports Web services or service-oriented architecture (SOA). If this is planned for a future release, provide a timeframe for availability - Perceptive Software solutions have a robust service-oriented architecture (SOA) built around web services in a platform/language-independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: □ JSR 170 / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR- 170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility, Perceptive Software's		gauge the performance of your
shooting.  Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) Support: Describe how the solution supports Web services or service- oriented architecture (SOA). If this is planned for a future release, provide a timeframe for availability - Perceptive Software solutions have a robust service- oriented architecture (SOA) built around web services in a platform/language- independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards:  JSR 170 / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR- 170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		
- Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) Support: Describe how the solution supports Web services or service- oriented architecture (SOA). If this is planned for a future release, provide a timeframe for availability - Perceptive Software solutions have a robust service- oriented architecture (SOA) built around web services in a platform/language- independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: □ JSR 170 / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR- 170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		
Support: Describe how the solution supports Web services or service- oriented architecture (SOA). If this is planned for a future release, provide a timeframe for availability - Perceptive Software solutions have a robust service- oriented architecture (SOA) built around web services in a platform/language- independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: □ JSR 170 /JSR 283 /JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR- 170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		- Service Oriented Architecture (SOA)
supports Web services or service- oriented architecture (SOA). If this is planned for a future release, provide a timeframe for availability - Perceptive Software solutions have a robust service- oriented architecture (SOA) built around web services in a platform/language- independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: ☐ JSR 170 / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR- 170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		
oriented architecture (SOA). If this is planned for a future release, provide a timeframe for availability - Perceptive Software solutions have a robust service-oriented architecture (SOA) built around web services in a platform/language-independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: □ JSR 170 / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR-170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		
planned for a future release, provide a timeframe for availability - Perceptive Software solutions have a robust service-oriented architecture (SOA) built around web services in a platform/language-independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  - Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: □ JSR 170 / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR-170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		
timeframe for availability - Perceptive Software solutions have a robust service- oriented architecture (SOA) built around web services in a platform/language- independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: □ JSR 170 / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR- 170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		· /
Software solutions have a robust service- oriented architecture (SOA) built around web services in a platform/language- independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: JSR 170 / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR- 170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		
oriented architecture (SOA) built around web services in a platform/language-independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: ☐ JSR 170  / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283  standard, nor does it have a JSR-  170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		
web services in a platform/language- independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: ☐ JSR 170 / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR- 170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		oriented architecture (SOA) built around
independent framework. Please refer to the above response for details.  Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: □ JSR 170  / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283  standard, nor does it have a JSR  170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		· /
the above response for details.  Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: ☐ JSR 170  JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283  standard, nor does it have a JSR-  170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		
- Describe how the solution supports the following industry standards: ☐ JSR 170  / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR-  170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		
following industry standards:   JSR 170  / JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this  time, Perceptive Software solutions do  not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283  standard, nor does it have a JSR-  170/283-compliant API, due to its  restriction to the Java platform. For  greater flexibility and universal  interoperability, Perceptive Software's		
/ JSR 283 / JSR 286 (Java) - At this time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR-170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		
time, Perceptive Software solutions do not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR- 170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		
not support the JSR-170 or JSR-283 standard, nor does it have a JSR- 170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		
standard, nor does it have a JSR- 170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		
170/283-compliant API, due to its restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		
restriction to the Java platform. For greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		
greater flexibility and universal interoperability, Perceptive Software's		
interoperability, Perceptive Software's		
		web service interfaces provide platform-

		in James Josef A DTs 4h of a surface to the state of the
		independent APIs that conform to web
		services-based industry standards.
		Capable of using WSDL, SOAP, HTTP
		and XML, and by exposing common
		web services, Message Agent allows
		third-party business applications to
		communicate with our solutions via any
		development platform, not just Java.
		Integration Server makes content and
		functionality available to third-party
		applications by enabling external
		customer applications that are coded in
		standard development languages, such as
		Java, C++ or C#, and that are also
		compatible with HTTP web services, to
		send and receive data from Perceptive
		Content Server. Integration Server
		architecture supports asynchronous and
		synchronous communications using
		standard XML and JSON
		Representational state transfer (REST)
		message formats via HTTP or HTTPS.
		- Please note, Perceptive Software follows
		developments of the Association for
		Information and Image Management's
		iECM committee, an initiative targeted at
		many of the same goals as JSR-170, as
		well as groups across the broader
		enterprise content management and
		document management industry such as
		XML standards bodies and the WS-I
		Basic Profile (BP), a specification from
		the Web Services Interoperability
		industry consortium (WS-I). The iECM
		initiative is focused primarily upon SOA
		frameworks, and specifically exposing
		maineworks, and specifically exposing

web services from ECM applications that	
conform to these standards, such as	
Perceptive Software solutions. However,	
we do support the JSR-286 standard. The	
State can create a JSR-286 compliant	
portal experience that seamlessly	
integrates with Perceptive Message	
Agent or Perceptive Integration Server.	
Both products are middle-tier web	
service interfaces that make content and	
selected functionality accessible to third-	
party applications.	
- Based on standard protocols for web	
services, including XML, SOAP and	
WSDL, Message Agent provides robust	
inter-application integration capabilities,	
allowing organizations to incorporate our	
services directly into their existing	
enterprise systems, including customer	
service-centric web portals. This allows	
customers authenticated by your web	
portal to search, view and retrieve	
documents — and submit their own —	
via a web portal whose security structure	
and user interface is under your	
developers' full control.	
- CMIS - Perceptive Software solutions	
have a robust service-oriented	
architecture (SOA) built around web	
services in a platform/language-	
independent framework. While	
Perceptive Software does not currently	
offer an in-bound CMIS interface, we do	
provide Perceptive Envoy — an	
advanced integration platform that	

web service requests to remote applications and systems. This allows	
	ı
our solution to create and modify	
business transactions and other related	
data within these third-party systems, as	
well as retrieve data from a CMIS	
provider for updating documents or for	
display within an eForm. All of these	
outbound transactions can be invoked	
within a Perceptive Workflow process or	
within an eForm. As a result, Envoy	
allows integration with external business	
processes and solutions in a much tighter	
manner. In addition, Perceptive	
Software is building support into our	
process and content management	
systems for an inbound interface based	
on the CMIS OASIS standard to	
seamlessly share data. No release date	
has been set. To further support	
application interoperability, Perceptive	
Software follows developments of the	
iECM committee of AIIM, as well as	
groups across the broader enterprise	
content management and document	
management industry such as XML	
standards bodies and the WS-I Basic	
Profile (BP), a specification from the	
Web Services Interoperability industry	
consortium (WS-I).	
-   XACML - Perceptive Software	
process and content management	
solutions take advantage of many proven	
industry standards, including XML	
interface standards. In addition to	
providing the ability to store, display and	

	output XML files, Perceptive Message
	Agent and Envoy form a middle tier
	within the architecture, using XML
	messages to make selected functionality
	accessible to third-party applications, or
	allow our solution to initiate interaction
	with external applications and platforms
	via web services. Additionally,
	Perceptive Integration Server is a
	middle-tier web service that provides
	communication over a network between
	Perceptive Software solutions and third-
	party applications, supporting
	asynchronous and synchronous
	communications using standard XML
	and JSON Representational state transfer
	(REST) message formats via HTTP or
	HTTPS. Perceptive eForms also utilize
	XML technology.
	- UNEBDAV - The existing Perceptive
	Software platform provides users with
	simple and secure access to store, share,
	and manage documents and files from
	any location — capabilities in line with
	the key benefits organizations derive
	from standards such as WebDAV and
	ODMA. Including such capabilities in
	our solutions has in most cases rendered
	support of WebDAV (or similar
	standards such as ODMA) obsolete and
	unnecessary. If critical to your
	environment, Perceptive Software
	solutions can leverage functionality on
	WebDAV- and ODMA-compliant
	services using Perceptive iScript.
	Perceptive Software solutions can

	capture any file type and dynamically
	create a folder structure within our
	application by leveraging content
	modeling. Content Models provide a
	mechanism for indexing the contents of a
	Drawer into a folder hierarchy. Modeling
	your content in Perceptive Software
	solutions involves creating Drawers,
	document and folder types, as well as
	building a folder type hierarchy and
	assigning uniquely identifiable properties
	to content. The folder hierarchy allows
	you to structure your folder types
	beneath Drawers, which defines the
	organizational structure that your users
	will leverage when capturing, storing and
	securing content.
	-   HTML 5 - The Perceptive Software
	product suite supports HTML 4.0 and
	higher, allowing our solutions to capture,
	store and process HTML files as well as
	utilize the standard in our modules and
	functionalities. For example, LearnMode
	uses an HTML parser that conducts
	browser interrogation to identify index
	values. Perceptive eForms also provide
	customizable electronic entry forms
	based on HTML for collecting and
	displaying additional document data
	using standard HTML and JavaScript
	controls for navigation, data collection
	and validation support
	- Open standards - The state prefers
	solutions built using open standards.
	Response: While adhering to open
	standards, to be commercially viable and

			gain the advantages of systematic, ongoing commercial development, Perceptive Software solutions are not open source systems. However, Perceptive Integration Server and Perceptive Message Agent use web services technology to make our solutions' functionality accessible to third-party platforms and systems, including those which may be open source. In addition, Perceptive Content Server can be run on Linux, an open source operating system.	
Question No. 61	How does the solution integrate with third-party tools for reporting and analysis?	<ul> <li>All information about the objects in the system is stored in a standard SQL database (Oracle, MSSQL)</li> <li>This information is available to any SQL based reporting tool</li> </ul>	- While all data in the database is accessible via third-party reporting tools, the State would be solely responsible for creating reports and retrieving the required data from the database. Perceptive Software does not create reports or provide assistance for report creation in this manner; with the exception that the Perceptive Software application's entity relationship diagram (ERD) is available, under nondisclosure agreement, for development assistance. Data originating from an external source can be utilized with Perceptive Business Insight in conjunction with other related data within your solution. This can be done to provide more complete reporting for the business process your Perceptive Software solution is intended to support. Please note any use of Business Insight in this manner would fall outside the normal framework Perceptive Software's	<ul> <li>□ Third-Party Reporting Integrations:         Making useful information accessible by         third party reporting and business         intelligence tools was factored into the         design of the Laserfiche data model.</li> <li>□ Information from multiple tables is         aggregated into views to simplify         reporting.</li> <li>□ Access to information is made         available through the Laserfiche         ADO.NET provider or ODBC.</li> <li>□ Because information Laserfiche         manages can be application specific,         Laserfiche also provides a structured         query language (LFQL) that can be         helpful in generating very specific reports.</li> <li>□ Built-In Reporting Tools: Laserfiche         also provides built-in reporting tools that         can be leveraged in conjunction with         third-party tools.</li> </ul>

			Global Support Services team would be responsible for supporting.	<ul> <li>□ Robust reporting tools are built in to the Laserfiche Audit Trail application in the Audit Trail Reporting interface.</li> <li>□ Laserfiche Workflow also offers built-in reporting tools and metrics on workflow instances.</li> </ul>
Question No. 62	What is the solution's ability to generate reports from metadata?	The system provides a reporting tool that can access the metadata stored in the database     The reports can be created and shared	<ul> <li>Perceptive Business Insight provides a suite of business intelligence features built for and integrated with any Perceptive Software process and content management solution. High-level dashboards, operational reporting for brochure-quality reports, and other flexible options enable the State to evaluate and improve the efficiency of content-related routines by putting detailed worker and process productivity data right at your fingertips. With Business Insight, you can view, run, schedule, and archive instances of the reports used in your enterprise. Dragand-drop tools are provided to simplify report and dashboard creation or modification, and a library of prebuilt reports and dashboards are provided that the State can use out-of-the-box or customize to your specific needs.</li> <li>The Business Insight report designer and completed dashboards and reports are available from both Perceptive Content Client and WebNow.</li> <li>Report Library - The Report Library is a collection of ready-to-run reports used to view details about the configuration and use of your Perceptive Software solution. Reports are available in the following</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Laserfiche provides comprehensive reporting options, which can be customized by users or administrators to provide informative and relevant analytics and other business data. For ad hoc reports, Laserfiche searches can collect all the content within a process or given stage of a process, display relevant metadata in a column view, and export that view as a spreadsheet using the functionality provided in the user interface.</li> <li>For often-used or scheduled reports, reporting data can be collected and structured automatically by the system's workflow engine. This data can then be distributed to the appropriate parties via email or automatically pushed to an ODBC compliant database where it can be accessed by the State's preferred reporting application.</li> </ul>

	categories: Administrative, Dashboards,
	Document, Records Management,
	Sector-Specific, Task, and Workflow.
	For example, the Documents Modified
	Audit Report enables the State to view
	the details of documents an audited user
	modified within the specified time
	period. The Workflow Item Aging report
	enables you to calculate the number of
	workflow items in each queue that fall
	into user-defined aging periods.
	Workflow and Tasks Dashboards allow
	you to see an at-a-glance view of your
	workflow processes (such as the number
	of items in particular queues) and tasks.
	All Perceptive Software users can access
	the Report Library using the Reports
	button on the toolbar.\
	- Please refer to the Report Library at the
	following link for a more detailed look at
	this program's reporting capabilities:
	https://docs.perceptivesoftware.com/robo
	help/robo/server/sample/BI jar/inow.htm
	neip/1000/server/sampie/bi_jai/mow.num
	. Duilding Deposits. For simple parent
	- Building Reports - For simple report
	modification and creation, Business
	Insight features drag-and-drop tools so
	users can create content specific to their
	business. For more advanced report
	building capabilities, the Business
	Insight Author can create or modify
	reports using either Query Studio or
	Report Studio. With these tools, the State
	can report against metadata by building
	both simple and complex, customized
	reports.

	- User and Group Auditing - Perceptive
	Software solutions also provide
	comprehensive auditing capabilities for
	monitoring the actions of users/groups
	and the content they access. These
	capabilities enable your organization to
	audit proactively; for instance, to identify
	gaps in user security and maintain
	regulatory compliance, as well as
	conduct forensic audits. With Perceptive
	Software solution auditing, you can
	produce the information you need for
	litigation holds, document destruction,
	and more. The Management Console
	includes a user-friendly interface that
	allows administrators to configure
	multiple audit templates to log more than
	500 different functions. Additionally
	available is a set of predefined audit
	templates for some of the most widely
	used audit conditions such as document
	creation, deletion, search, user login, and
	more. Audit log files record each action
	being tracked (such as viewing, deleting,
	printing, or re-indexing an object) along
	with the user ID, user name, time and
	date, duration, status, audit type,
	description, audit category, and
	additional action, source, destination,
	and operation details. Client information
	saved in audit logs includes API
	versions, IP address, Windows user
	name, Windows domain, computer
	name, and client type. There is no limit
	to the number of audit templates you can
	create, and you can assign audit
	1 -1

While an audit template is assigned to a user or group, the Perceptive Software solution either outputs directly to the database in real time or exports an XML file for each 24-hour period during which an audited user is logged onto the system. Once auditing is started, you can view the auditing data using Perceptive Business Insight of the XML tool of your choice. Business Insight of the XML tool of your choice. Business Insight also offers several ready-to-run reports on auditing that show documents without an auditing that show documents (i.e., users who may have printed, exported, emailed, or faxed a document).  Audit time Intendate that its automatically generated without the use of an audit template and assists in collecting the history of a document includes:  Workflow History — When content is in workflow, the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail nation are should be user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail nateable that here produced in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document's Document properties window under the		
solution either outputs directly to the database in real time or exports an XML file for each 24-hour period during which an audited user is logged onto the system. Once auditing is started, you can view the auditing data using Perceptive Business Insight or the XML tool of your choice. Business Insight also offers several ready-to-run reports on auditing that show documents viewed, documents modified, and actions taken that may externally expose documents (i.e., users who may have printed, exported, emailed, or faxed a document).  Audit trail metadata that is automatically generated without the use of an audit template and assists in collecting the history of a document includes:    Workflow History — When content is in workflow, the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document of folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Software solution to the server time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		templates to specific users or groups.
database in real time or exports an XML file for each 24-hour period during which an audited user is logged onto the system. Once auditing is started, you can view the auditing data using Perceptive Business Insight or the XML tool of your choice. Business Insight of the XML tool of your choice. Business Insight also offers several ready-to-run reports on auditing that show documents viewed, documents modified, and actions taken that may externally expose documents (i.e., users who may have printed, exported, emailed, or faxed a document).  - Audit trail metadata that is automatically generated without the use of an audit template and assists in collecting the history of a document includes:  -   Workflow History — When content is in workflow, the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document of folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every thine it was a additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit raril metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		
database in real time or exports an XML file for each 24-hour period during which an audited user is logged onto the system. Once auditing is started, you can view the auditing data using Perceptive Business Insight or the XML tool of your choice. Business Insight also offers several ready-to-run reports on auditing that show documents viewed, documents modified, and actions taken that may externally expose documents (i.e., users who may have printed, exported, emailed, or faxed a document).  Audit trail metadata that is automatically generated without the use of an audit template and assists in collecting the history of a document includes:  Workflow History — When content is in workflow, the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		
file for each 24-hour period during which an audited user is logged onto the system. Once auditing is started, you can view the auditing data using Perceptive Business Insight of the XML tool of your choice. Business Insight also offers several ready-to-run reports on auditing that show documents viewed, documents modified, and actions taken that may externally expose documents (i.e., users who may have printed, exported, comilded, or faxed a document).  - Audit trail metadata that is automatically generated without the use of an audit template and assists in collecting the history of a document includes:  -   Workflow History — When content is in workflow. His in workflow. His in workflow the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit rail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with		
an audited user is logged onto the system. Once auditing is started, you can view the auditing data using Perceptive Business Insight also offers the several ready-to-run reports on auditing that show documents viewed, documents modified, and actions taken that may externally expose documents (i.e., users who may have printed, exported, emailed, or faxed a document).  - Audit trail metadata that is automatically generated without the use of an audit template and assists in collecting the history of a document includes:  - Workflow History — When content is in workflow, the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		
system. Once auditing its started, you can view the auditing data using Perceptive Business Insight or the XML tool of your choice. Business Insight also offers several ready-to-ture proprise on auditing that show documents viewed, documents modified, and actions taken that may externally expose documents (i.e., users who may have printed, exported, emailed, or faxed a document).  - Audit trail metadata that is automatically generated without the use of an audit template and assists in collecting the history of a document includes:  - Workflow History — When content is in workflow, the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		file for each 24-hour period during which
view the auditing data using Perceptive Business Insight or the XML tool of your choice. Business Insight also offers several ready-to-run reports on auditing that show documents viewed, documents modified, and actions taken that may externally expose documents (i.e., users who may have printed, exported, emailed, or faxed a document).  - Audit trail metadata that is automatically generated without the use of an audit template and assists in collecting the history of a document includes:  - Workflow History — When content is in workflow, the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		an audited user is logged onto the
Business Insight 10 of 10 your choice. Business Insight also offers several ready-to-run reports on auditing that show documents viewed, documents modified, and actions taken that may externally expose documents (i.e., users who may have printed, exported, emailed, or faxed a document).  - Audit trail metadata that is automatically generated without the use of an audit template and assists in collecting the history of a document includes:  - Workflow History — When content is in workflow, the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadate and be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		system. Once auditing is started, you can
choice. Business Insight also offers several ready-to-run reports on auditing that show documents viewed, documents modified, and actions taken that may externally expose documents (i.e., users who may have printed, exported, emailed, or faxed a document).  Audit trail metadata that is automatically generated without the use of an audit template and assists in collecting the history of a document includes:    Workflow History — When content is in workflow, the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		view the auditing data using Perceptive
several ready-to-run reports on auditing that show documents viewed, documents modified, and actions taken that may externally expose documents (i.e., users who may have printed, exported, emailed, or faxed a document).  - Audit trail metadata that is automatically generated without the use of an audit template and assists in collecting the history of a document includes:  - Workflow History — When content is in workflow, the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		Business Insight or the XML tool of your
several ready-to-run reports on auditing that show documents viewed, documents modified, and actions taken that may externally expose documents (i.e., users who may have printed, exported, emailed, or faxed a document).  - Audit trail metadata that is automatically generated without the use of an audit template and assists in collecting the history of a document includes:  - Workflow History — When content is in workflow, the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		choice. Business Insight also offers
that show documents viewed, documents modified, and actions taken that may externally expose documents (i.e., users who may have printed, exported, emailed, or faxed a document).  - Audit trail metadata that is automatically generated without the use of an audit template and assists in collecting the history of a document includes:  - Workflow History — When content is in workflow, the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively momitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		
externally expose documents (i.e., users who may have printed, exported, emailed, or faxed a document).  Audit trail metadata that is automatically generated without the use of an audit template and assists in collecting the history of a document includes:    Workflow History — When content is in workflow, the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		
who may have printed, exported, emailed, or faxed a document).  Audit trail metadata that is automatically generated without the use of an audit template and assists in collecting the history of a document includes:  Workflow History — When content is in workflow, the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		modified, and actions taken that may
who may have printed, exported, emailed, or faxed a document).  Audit trail metadata that is automatically generated without the use of an audit template and assists in collecting the history of a document includes:  Workflow History — When content is in workflow, the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		externally expose documents (i.e., users
- Audit trail metadata that is automatically generated without the use of an audit template and assists in collecting the history of a document includes: -		who may have printed, exported,
generated without the use of an audit template and assists in collecting the history of a document includes:  - Workflow History — When content is in workflow, the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		emailed, or faxed a document).
template and assists in collecting the history of a document includes:  - Workflow History — When content is in workflow, the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		- Audit trail metadata that is automatically
history of a document includes:  - Workflow History — When content is in workflow, the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		generated without the use of an audit
history of a document includes:  - Workflow History — When content is in workflow, the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		template and assists in collecting the
- Workflow History — When content is in workflow, the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		
in workflow, the Perceptive Software solution tracks every object (document or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		
solution tracks every object (document or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		
or folder) and maintains an audit trail as it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		
it moves through workflow. This tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		
tracking includes the queues in which the object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		
object has been, every time it was touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		
touched by a user, the action taken, and additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		
additional relevant data, allowing you to effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		
effectively monitor productivity. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		
audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		
reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		
Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the		
Document Properties window under the		
" office " I felle " wo		"Workflow Archive" tab.

			- General Document Properties — Document properties include the document name, ID, type, path, and information about the folder where the document is stored. Document properties also include created and modified information, custom properties, workflow history, shortcut locations, task history, version history, and retention history. This audit trail metadata can be viewed in reports or dashboards created with Business Insight or within a document's Document Properties window under the "General" tab.	
Question No. 63	What native formats does the solution support (preview, view natively, read embedded metadata)? List any known limitations with certain file types. The state prefers solutions that support a variety of file types.	- For viewing, the system supports over 200 native file formats. The system can manage any format of document because documents are managed in their original format and not converted	- Perceptive Software solutions allow users to import, store and manage any file type, including bitmap images, text, word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, multimedia, presentation, fax and compression/encapsulation formats.  Commonly used enterprise formats include TIFF, JPEG, GIF, BMP, PNG, Word, Excel, PowerPoint, PDF, HTML, DWG and DXF. Our solutions store each file on the server without altering its original binary file format. That is, TIFF files are stored as TIFF, JPEG as JPEG, GIF as GIF, Word and Excel documents as DOC and XLS documents, and so on. Perceptive Software solutions may prompt the opening of separate applications to support presentation of files in formats their viewers do not render. Perceptive Content Client viewer can display about 240 different file formats without additional software,	<ul> <li>Laserfiche supports virtually any file format, and files can be categorized into two types according to their behavior within the system: electronic files and imaged files.</li> <li>Electronic files stored within the system (such as Word, Photoshop, or other files) will be opened with their native application for viewing and editing, as access rights allow. Imaged documents (those that are scanned or virtually printed into the system), other image files (such images), and PDFs stored within the system will be displayed in the Laserfiche Document Viewer. In addition, these files can be previewed within the client application's folder structure or when returned as results of a search. If desired, they can be opened in an external application as well.</li> </ul>

			while WebNow can display the most widely used bitmap formats (TIFF, JPEG, GIF, BMP, PNG) and text files without additional software. WebNow users with the publicly available Adobe Acrobat browser plug-in installed can also configure WebNow to display PDFs in an independently opened browser window.  - In addition, media files playable in Windows Media Player or QuickTime can be viewed with either full or browser plug-in versions of such players, depending on workstation configuration and user preferences. Both Perceptive Content Client and WebNow also contain an embedded multimedia player, enabling native viewing of common audio and video file formats.	
Business Need: Document				
Management Management				
Question No. 64	What is the solution's ability to identify document types based on predefined criteria or a self-learning process?	<ul> <li>OpenText Auto-Classification is the next-generation solution that combines industry-leading records management with cutting edge sematic capabilities for classification of content. It eliminates the need for business users to manually identify records and apply requisite classifications</li> <li>By taking the burden of classification off the end-user, records managers can improve consistency of classification and better enforce rules and policies</li> <li>The solution provides a non-intrusive solution that eliminates the need for</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Perceptive Software solutions can help you meet this requirement via one of our two recognition capabilities.</li> <li>Perceptive Recognition Agent-Perceptive Recognition Agent is a dedicated, server-side OCR recognition agent for reading index data from images at scan time and for reading full text from TIFF images. Recognition Agent provides unsurpassed recognition accuracy on a wide variety of documents, including faxes, photocopies and documents with complex layouts.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Documents can be identified and automatically separated by the batch scanning utility, Laserfiche Quick Fields. Identification conditions are predefined and include the following functionality:</li> <li>□ Optical character recognition to read printed text as a method of identifying a particular page of a document.</li> <li>□ Optical mark recognition to identify checkboxes that have been marked.</li> <li>□ Form identification to match a document's format and contents against a template document.</li> </ul>

	_		
		not match master forms are assigned to	
		the default document type, and the staff	
		member can handle exceptions manually	
		You must install the Perceptive	
		Recognition Agent-Form Identification	
		and Recognition Agent-OCR licenses to	
		use automatic form recognition.	
		- Perceptive Intelligent Capture -	
		Perceptive Intelligent Capture is a	
		proven industry leader in data extraction	
		software that provides comprehensive	
		OCR, OMR, and ICR technologies for	
		your Perceptive Software solution. Our	
		highspeed, intelligent data capture	
		solution performs context-based	
		extraction without templates, keywords	
		or dictionaries and has an average field	
		level data extraction accuracy of 80% to	
		90% out of the box. Intelligent Capture i	
		a complete document processing system	
		that combines automatic document	
		classification, data extraction, validation	
		routing and approval, as well as	
		archiving and uploading of data into you	
		ERP system and other core business	
		applications. Our underlying, proprietary	
		technology utilizes advanced pattern-	
		recognition techniques that work like the	
		human mind. Instead of requiring the	
		coding of rules or design form templates	
		Intelligent Capture utilizes built-in	
		intelligence to find needed data	
		regardless of its location on the page and	
		offers a simple point-and-click interface	
		that "teaches" the system to recognize	
		new formats and data fields for the future	

			extraction and capture of similar forms. Intelligent Capture's patented "fuzzy logic" capabilities enable the tool to automatically overcome the limitations of poor quality OCR, allowing the State to process more forms with the same or less staff, reduce processing backlogs and achieve a faster return on your investment.	
Question No. 65	What is the solution's approach to document output management? Does it have the ability to create, edit, and update paragraphs and templates, and to track and audit changes? Does it have the ability to include graphic elements in output documents?	<ul> <li>OpenText Customer Communication (CCM) solutions deliver dynamic composition, document process automation, and output management capabilities</li> <li>Designed to scale across any document-driven business process, OpenText Customer Communications Management integrates easily with ERP and supply-chain systems and applications</li> <li>OpenText CCM tracks the versioning of documents, text fragments and other resources necessary for document composition, with the ability to view prior versions, promote prior versions, etc</li> <li>OpenText CCM can produce java notifications when content is modified (i.e. modifications to text fragments) that can be consumed by other applications for triggering workflows to do whatever the customer requires</li> <li>Auditing of transactions is standard functionality, transaction usage is written to a database on a daily basis</li> </ul>	- Yes. Perceptive Document Composition enables creation, storage and organization of all your document templates from one single access point, one central repository. Composition is managed with the document designer, where Microsoft Word is used as the design tool for creating document templates. Here you graphically design your templates and the components to be used in the templates (e.g., text fields, text blocks), as well as establish document logic, rules and variables (i.e., manually or dynamically populate data within a text block or field). Text blocks/fields can be reused for building any number of templates via drag-and-drop features. Making changes to a template or its components is intuitive and can be done by authorized users without relying on more technical staff within the State.  - From a Perceptive Document Composition ribbon in Microsoft Word, insert a new variable or image directly into a template. Changes made to the template are automatically updated	- Laserfiche can be used to manage the elements that make up documents as described above, but it is not designed to manage the creation and editing of granular components. For these types of applications, a solution that includes integration with content authoring tools – such as Adobe AES – is usually more appropriate.

and what you want to track can be modified via APIs	across all of your documents in the output process. The integrated designer offers easy data modeling functionality, allowing you to pull data from existing, external sources and map those elements to precisely where you need them in your templates. An active data collection process automatically creates an XML input file from multiple data sources. This unique feature makes the connection to complex business applications much simpler, resulting in a less expensive and faster process. If your data is not currently being captured in an external business application or source, a Perceptive eForm can be utilized to capture and store key data, supporting data validation and lookups. All data is delivered in a single, structured XML file and dynamically populates text fields in your documents. For instance, variables can be set up in a Microsoft Word document/template that maps to input data from a number of different	
	sources. When this template is selected,	
	Document Composition automatically	
	retrieves the data it needs for that	
	template and generates the document(s).	
	Document Composition's flexibility	
	allows you to control how much pre-	
	processing capabilities your users need:	
	you can lock elements in a template	
	making them un-editable or choose to	
	expose components for greater	
	customization. This helps your	
	organization meet compliance and	

Question No. 66	What is the solution's ability to import/export, including how it imports and exports content into and from the repository, and how it imports content and its metadata. Does the import ability use metadata and help with the import? Does it allow for importing of various file types from various quantities? Does it allow for import and export of previous versions? Describe the import/export process, including how indexing works and whether	<ul> <li>There are a variety of tools to use for importing objects into the system</li> <li>Object Importer reads a control file that can contain information on permissions, metadata, classification, and more</li> <li>OpenText Integration Center is an ETL tool (export, transform, load) that is configurable, extendable but more expensive</li> <li>Object Importer would rely on another application to do the extract whereas OpenText Integration Center could perform the extraction</li> </ul>	quality standards, ensuring the proper text is generated across your correspondence.  - Perceptive Software process and content management solutions provide a wide range of options to manually and automatically capture/import electronic documents and other content with its associated metadata. Content can be captured via fax machine, mail server, network directory, computer output and more. The capture environment allows users to capture, process, store and retrieve files in virtually any file format from virtually any source.  - Available import methods include:  - Capture from File - The manual import feature, capture from file, allows any user with permissions to manually import electronic files (TWAIN-scanned images, PDFs, Word, Excel, etc.) into the repository. To capture from file in "File" mode, users just click the capture icon to initiate import. Perceptive	<ul> <li>Laserfiche provides a number of capture tools designed to process nearly all content types in varying quantities and can bring content in as a new version of an existing document. Import and index capabilities include:</li> <li>□ Drag and drop functionality to manually bring files (of all formats) and folders into the repository and index them at the point of capture or at a late time.</li> <li>□ An integration with Microsoft Office to enable saving and applying metadata directly from an Office application to the repository.</li> <li>□ An ad-hoc scanning application with image cleanup and OCR capabilities that can process, route and index documents.</li> <li>□ An automated batch scanning utility with powerful image cleanup, OCR, and data extraction capabilities and the ability to auto-index each entry and dynamically</li> </ul>
	Does it allow for import and export of previous versions? Describe the import/export process, including how indexing		user with permissions to manually import electronic files (TWAIN-scanned images, PDFs, Word, Excel, etc.) into the repository. To capture from file in "File" mode, users just click the capture icon to initiate import. Perceptive Software solutions display a window that allows the user to browse the computer or network to locate the files to import. This functionality is included as a core part of our solution.  - Import Agent - Import Agent is	<ul> <li>image cleanup and OCR capabilities that can process, route and index documents.</li> <li>- □ An automated batch scanning utility with powerful image cleanup, OCR, and data extraction capabilities and the ability to auto-index each entry and dynamically route documents based on extracted information.</li> <li>- □ An online form submission portal, which dynamically routes documents and automates indexing.</li> <li>- □ Automatic import from monitored</li> </ul>
			responsible for handling all automated import routines on the server. The State can configure Import Agent to poll one or more directories on a given interval; if it finds a file or files of a certain type, it attempts to import the files while	network folders. This utility can name and index documents based on an accompanying XML import file.  - □ Printing from external applications directly into the repository as TIFF

		automatically indexing the files based on	images and assigning metadata values
		extracted index values. The agent	from the print dialog or at a later time.
		indexes the content using separate text	-   Capture, reprocessing, and indexing of
		files associated with the new files or by	documents from iOS and Android devices
		importing and extracting index values	via the Laserfiche Mobile application.
		from the new files' embedded text or file	- ☐ The Laserfiche SDK, which can be
		name. This functionality is included as a	used to develop custom import utilities for
		core part of our solution.	automated ingestion from external
		- Perceptive Mail Agent - Perceptive Mail	systems.
		Agent allows organizations using POP3	- In addition to saving newly imported files
		or IMAP-capable mail servers to	as new versions of existing documents,
		automatically accept emails into the	previous versions of documents in the
		Perceptive Software workflow system.	system can be accessed at any time by an
		Mail Agent captures, indexes, stores, and	authorized user and shared or exported as
		routes email messages and attachments	needed.
		based on business rules you configure.	- Documents managed by Laserfiche can be
		Your staff can also use Mail Agent to	shared in a variety of ways:
		instantly add important information they	- Document and folder shortcuts can be
		receive via email to the repository, where	sent to other users of the system to
		it becomes accessible for historical	provide access – with appropriate security
		reference by simply forwarding	rights – while maintaining the central
		important emails they receive to the	copy of the file or set of files within the
		Perceptive Software solution email	system.
		address. Once Mail Agent receives the	- ☐ Authorized users can export copies of
		message from your staff member, it	documents from the system for
		automatically indexes it and places it in	individuals without system access.
		the object store.	Electronic documents will be exported in
		- Perceptive Fax Agent - Perceptive Fax	their native format and imaged documents
		Agent works with our solutions and an	can be exported in a variety of formats,
		unlimited number of inbound fax lines to	with PDF being the most common.
		automatically manage incoming faxes.	- o Groups of documents can
		The faxes your organization receives	automatically be zipped during e-mail
		become images within the repository,	
			export.
		where they can be routed into and out of	- o Exported PDFs or zipped
		work queues, linked to your business	collections of documents can be password
			protected.

	software, indexed in a variety of ways, viewed, printed, faxed and emailed.  Drag and Drop - Users can drag and drop new files directly into the viewer. The system then automatically assigns the dropped files the same index values as the document open in the viewer, and automatically tiles the view to show all pages in the document. This functionality is included as a core part of our solution.  Exporting Capabilities - Perceptive Software solutions store and export documents in their original, non-proprietary file formats. Any document can be emailed, printed, faxed or exported according to the guidelines below.  Email: Our solutions allow users with appropriate permissions to send a document link or document (irrespective of its position in workflow) via email to a selected recipient using these methods:  1) Sending an embedded hyperlink to the document 2) Sending the image as an attachment. Perceptive Software solutions use MAPI to invoke whatever email client you use and auto-populates the body of the email via one of the methods listed above, whether the document is open in the viewer or displayed as a line item of index keys and other metadata in document view.  Print: Our solutions allow users with the "print" permission to print images to any printer to which they have access on your network.
--	---

 1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	T	
			- Fax: While Perceptive Software
			solutions can work with any network-
			based outbound fax solution, outbound
			faxing is also available directly through
			Perceptive Fax Agent. Fax Agent offers
			not only automated inbound fax capture,
			but takes advantage of fax cards used for
			inbound fax capture to provide integrated
			outbound fax capability. Users with
			permissions can fax entire documents or
			selected pages, with or without
			annotations.
			- Export: With appropriate permissions,
			documents can be exported in their
			original formats, individually or in
			groups. An associated text file that
			contains document index information can
			be included, and the user can determine
			whether the exported documents' names
			are based on their unique document ID
			number or their index values. Perceptive
			Output Agent allows the automated
			exporting of files with limited index
			values embedded in the file name, a
			process customizable through the agent's
			configuration file.
			- Manage Document Composition and
			Output: For a complete document
			composition and output platform, we
			offer Perceptive Document Composition,
			allowing your organization to manage all
			of the steps in a document's lifecycle.
			Document Composition can access
			multiple data from multiple sources
			simultaneously to create customized
			documents. These documents can then be
			documents. These documents can then be

Question No. 68	Does the solution keep only the changes in each version or does it keep the entirety of each previous version? The state prefers solutions that keep changes only?	- The system keeps the entire version	includes a robust digital signature capability that uses Suite B-certified PKI encryption algorithms and makes both document management and digital signatures available via web services.  - Finally, the Perceptive Interact modules for Microsoft Office and SharePoint complement Document Control Suite to provide additional functionality for Microsoft Office or SharePoint users, including the ability to check in a document to create an original version and check out a document to control its integrity while editing. In addition, embedded search and retrieval functions make it easy for users to find the information and files they need within the context of a familiar application.  - With Document Control Suite's version control, all changes are maintained in the current version. Users, however, will have the ability to review the historical versions of a document.	- When a new version of a document is saved in Laserfiche, the system maintains only the components of the file that have been changed. Changes made to information associated with a file – such as the document name, annotations, or metadata values – will be stored as incremental updates within the database. Changes made directly to the content of a file – such as a modification of the text in a Word document – will be stored as a new copy of the file.
Image Processing Applications				
Question No. 69	Describe the solution's input batching capabilities.	OpenText Capture Center (OCC) is a feature-rich document classification and data extraction system. When	- Multiple capture scenarios are supported, including scanning/importing and	The Laserfiche suite includes a high volume, batch scanning utility named

customized, OCC can tackle a wide range of input management tasks. OCC is both flexible and scalable, and can be tailored to process any volume of structured or unstructured documents.  Documents are imported into an OCC system as batches that will be processed by a specified profile. In general, a batch may comprise several documents, but is also possible that batches of a specific profile always contain only a single document.  The OCC Server periodically looks for incoming documents at specified sources. These periodical tasks are performed by using the Hot Spot technology. An Import Hot Spot becomes active regularly after expiring of a specified days and then tries to import new data.  OpenText Capture Center can monitor any number of Import Hot Spots for incoming files. During the technical configuration of an OCC system you will specify the Document Import Hot Spots where your image-based files will come from.  OpenText Capture Center supports the following Import Hot Spots:  File system  Enterprise Scan  FTP  Mail  SharePoint  Scanners	capture options include:  -	data. data sensitive information on the ment. e documents in their appropriate
--	-----------------------------	--

		- • O Email.	feeder. If patch codes are present,	
		O Emain	Perceptive Capture separates each batch	
			accordingly. 3) Process the Image	
			(optional step): The operator can perform	
			quality assurance functions to improve	
			image quality, manipulate images (rotate,	
			etc.), ensure batch completeness and/or	
			change document order. 4) Link the	
			Image to Your Host Application: The	
			operator opens a scanned image/ batch,	
			opens a related record in your business	
			software (such as PeopleSoft or Infor	
			Lawson), clicks a single button, and the	
			solution assigns the image index values	
			relating to your host application record	
			onscreen. Your operator has the option	
			of assigning all images/documents in a	
			batch the same index values at this time.	
			5) View the Image: The image is now	
			available to your staff for viewing,	
			annotating, routing, printing, etc. Your	
			staff can view the image — without	
			leaving your host application — by	
			simply clicking the Perceptive Software	
			icon in their Windows system tray.	
Question	Describe how the	- The following repair commands are	- Perceptive Capture provides complete	- The scanning interfaces of Laserfiche
No. 70	solution provides	supported:	support for image enhancement	include numerous image cleanup tools to
	imaging repair	- • Black Border	including deskew, despeckle, crop,	ensure documents can be read clearly by
	capabilities.	- • Content Extractor	rotate, threshold detection, contrast	the OCR engine for text extraction and by
	1	- • Content Extractor with Preview	enhancement and other relevant features.	the users of the system. Cleanup tools
		- • Crop	All of these various settings can be	include:
		- • Deskew	stored in separate Capture Profiles that	- □ Despeckle
		- • Despeckle	can be automatically or manually	- □ Deskew
		- • DPI Resampling	selected. The Perceptive Software	- □ Noise removal
		- • Quality	capture environment allows you to create	-   Auto rotation
		- • Indicator	an unlimited number of Capture Profiles	-   Border removal

	<ul> <li>Smooth</li> <li>Conversion to 16 Million Colors</li> <li>Conversion to 2 Colors</li> <li>Conversion to 256 Colors</li> <li>Conversion to Gray Scale</li> <li>Rotate 180°</li> <li>Rotate Left</li> <li>Rotate Right</li> <li>Remove</li> <li>Blank Pages</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete Marked</li> <li>Bookmark Marker</li> <li>Delete Marker</li> <li>Quality Marker</li> </ul>	which allows the user to quickly select scanning parameters that match a particular document type.  For customers that need maximum control over the final appearance of difficult-to-scan documents or mixed-quality document batches, we offer Perceptive Capture Adrenaline. Working closely with VirtualReScan (VRS), scanning technology produced by Kofax, Capture Adrenaline provides both automated and interactive methods to ensure that only the straightest, most readable images are moved into the repository.  Capture Adrenaline supports all Kofax Adrenaline products (hardware or software) and provides functionality for single, batch and package mode scanning. Capture Adrenaline supports image processing, bar code recognition, and importing from file as provided by Kofax. VRS can be configured to instantly check and correct page alignment (skew), page orientation, brightness, contrast, image clarity, and cropping during scanning. In addition, VRS allows a user to interactively change and view the result of modifications to settings such as brightness and contrast on screen before committing each scan to the document repository. This solution works well for organizations that deal with a wide variety of unique documents, such as colored documents and those with	- In addition to image clean up at the time of capture, Laserfiche's batch scanning and processing utility, Quick Fields, can be leveraged to reprocess imaged documents that have already been scanned into the system while retaining any existing metadata, version history, records retention schedules, etc.
--	---	--	---

, , ,	Question	Describe how the	- OCR, ICR, and IDR do not always	watermarks. Typical scanner software has problems processing "busy" documents such as these, but VRS cleans them up instantly, while removing image noise that wastes network bandwidth and storage space. Although VRS is available as software, scanners that accommodate VRS hardware contain a third-party slot for a Kofax board which bypasses the scanning station's software and increases the speed of scanning and image processing even further. Capture Adrenaline does not include Kofax products. They must be purchased separately.  - Perceptive Software features verification	- Laserfiche's batch capture and processing
N	No. 71	solution supports visual verification through a verification screen: software that highlights problem fields or characters (i.e., low confidence OCR/ICR) and allows the validation operator to display the entire document, zoom to an image area, pan left or right, etc.	extract all required data. Due to dirt, document damages, irregular fonts, or unusual document layout, some data will not be identified with a sufficient level of confidence. For these cases, manual data entry is supported by a powerful data entry client that is designed according to the highest ergonomic standards. Keyboard usage for advanced data keying personnel is supported, as well as mouse-based data capture using OpenText Desktop Capture.  - While you validate a document, you can capture field values either using the keyboard or the pointer. The Validation Client has been optimized to make data capturing with the mouse as easy as possible and it is recommended to use the mouse wherever possible. To	capabilities to assist customers in their OCR/ICR processes.  - Perceptive Recognition Agent Auto-Correction - Perceptive Recognition Agent automatically attempts to match the letters it scans to the correct characters. It analyzes each letter it scans to determine the closest character match, using an algorithm to select a character based on a confidence level. If Recognition Agent cannot find a character match for a letter, it notifies the batch scan operator, who can then manually index (via keying or via single-click integrated linking) the suspicious fields.  - Validating OCR data via Perceptive iScript - Another way to minimize OCR errors is by creating an iScript that validates values obtained via OCR	utility, Quick Fields, can automatically populate metadata and name documents based on text read off the page through Zone OCR.  - If the accuracy confidence threshold is not met, the metadata field being populated will raise a warning to notify the scanner operator of a potentially erroneous read.  - When the scanner operator selects the field in question, the system can automatically zoom to the corresponding region of the page for fast data verification/correction.

	1 01
capture a field value, you can often ju	
point to the text on the document and	
capture the field value with a single	to compare the results obtained via OCR
mouse click.	against a known set of data, like a list of
	student ID numbers or patient names.
	- Perceptive Intelligent Capture Verifier -
	Perceptive Intelligent Capture has an
	average field level data extraction
	accuracy of 80% to 90% out of the box.
	However, in the instance documents
	cannot be properly and automatically
	processed, Intelligent Capture Verifier is
	used. Verifier is the quality assurance
	utility of the Intelligent Capture suite.
	This component detects all documents
	with processing problems and presents
	them to the operator for verification. Key
	features include:
	- Correction of automatic classification
	and extraction results
	-   Manual indexing of documents
	- Semi-automatic indexing of
	documents by means of database lookups
	-   Final check of corrected documents
	before release. The structured user
	interface makes Verifier easy to learn.
	During the application design, the user
	interface can be configured, providing
	optimum display options for each
	document category. Sophisticated status
	management and filter techniques show
	you only the documents you have to
	check and nothing else.
	- Web Verifier is a web based extension of
	the Verifier thick client. It is an
	application module to allow users to

		<u> </u>	
			verify documents with no software
			installed on the client side. The
			processing of activities primarily occurs
			on a central server allowing use of thin
			client devices running only a web
			browser. Since the verification step is
			done before the export step, only
			qualified output leaves the Intelligent
			Capture process and subsequent systems
			only receive appropriate input.
			- Scanning QA - Our solutions also feature
			quality assurance (QA) during the
			scanning process. QA is the first step in
			processing documents after a user
			captures them into your Perceptive
			Software solution. During QA, the user
			verifies a document meets the standards
			of image quality required to store, view
			and work with that document, and
			decides which pages to keep, discard and
			rescan. In the batch context interface, a
			user quality assures a document after the
			capture process when its status displays
			as Ready for QA. Whether a user is
			quality assuring one page, a document
			(which may contain multiple pages) or a
			batch of documents, users can always
			approve it as QA complete. If the first
			few pages meet the required standards,
			the user can approve all pages in the
			batch as QA complete. When a page
			does not meet the standards of quality
			assurance, the user can rescan it, and our
			software automatically discards the
			previous version of the scanned image.
L	I	1	1

			- Other options available from the QA Viewer toolbar include: - □ Remove the active page from the batch - □ Display the Document Properties dialog box - □ Print or export the batch - □ Launch the associated program - □ Adjust the magnification, rotation and image size relevant to the window in which it is displayed. A user can suspend a batch or stop processing it. If processing is suspended, the batch remains in QA mode and the user can QA another document or batch and return to the original one later. If the user stops processing, the current QA session is ended Performing quality assurance on documents is recommended, but it is not required. If the State's business processes do not require the quality assurance step, your administrator can define your solution to bypass it.
Question No. 72	Describe the recognition engines supported by the solution (intelligent character recognition, optical character recognition, optical mark recognition, forms recognition, barcoding, and so on).	- OpenText Capture Center (OCC)) is the OpenText application for converting paper and electronic images to text based files. OpenText Capture Center (OCC) extracts that information from bitmap documents by using the most advanced Optical Character Recognition (OCR), Intelligent Character Recognition (ICR), and Intelligent Document Recognition (IDR). Data extracted from documents	<ul> <li>Perceptive Capture File with IP (Image Processing) - Perceptive Capture File with IP (Image Processing) supports enhanced importing functionality by allowing users to perform client-side image processing (image enhancement) and bar code recognition on files imported in single and batch mode from Perceptive Content Client. Capture File with IP is particularly useful for customers who wish to perform image</li> <li>Laserfiche supports multiple recognition engines for document processing.</li> <li>Optical Character Recognition (OCR) is bundled with the system and made available through every capture interface. Laserfiche's batch scanning and processing tool also provides additional recognition engines for extracting data, including:</li> </ul>

is either used as metadata repository for structured retrieval or to automate the processing in an enterprise The set of extraction met the same for both usages following methods can between the same for both usages following methods can between the same for both usages following methods can between the same for both usages following methods can between the same for both usages following methods can between the same for both usages following methods can between the same for both usages following methods can between the same for the	images scanned at a multifunction device, rather than by a desktop scanner.  Perceptive Capture ISIS - Perceptive Capture ISIS supports single, batch and package mode scanning and importing from file, as well as image processing and bar code recognition. Depending on the scanner you choose, Capture ISIS supports color, grayscale, ADF and duplex scanning. Capture ISIS is available in three levels, each corresponding to a particular level of ISIS driver. Each ISIS driver correlates to scan volume. The Pixel Translations Web site (http://www.pixtran.com/scannerdrivers) includes a scanner driver configuration tool, which can be used to determine the appropriate Capture ISIS Level required to drive particular scanners. Also, please refer to the Perceptive Software Recommended Scanner Guide brochure for a list of specific scanners our customers prefer and the minimum Capture ISIS Level required for each scanner.  Perceptive Capture ISIS - Perceptive Capture ISIS - Perceptive Capture ISIS is available importing from file, as well as image processing and bar code recognition. Depending on the scanner you choose, Capture ISIS is available in three levels, each corresponding to a particular level of ISIS driver correlates to scan volume. The Pixel Translations Web site (http://www.pixtran.com/scannerdrivers) includes a scanner driver configuration tool, which can be used to determine the appropriate Capture ISIS Level required to drive particular scanners. Also, please refer to the Perceptive Software Recommended Scanner Guide brochure for a list of specific scanners our customers prefer and the minimum Capture ISIS Level required for each scanner.	-
---	--	---

			single, batch and package mode scanning as well as image processing and bar code recognition. Depending on the scanner you choose, Capture TWAIN supports color, grayscale, ADF and duplex scanning.	
Question No. 73	Describe the features that enable the solution to scale for high-volume imaging applications.	<ul> <li>In an OpenText Capture Center system, classification of documents, data extraction as well as export of results are performed by a component named Document Reader (former name: DOKuStar Professional).</li> <li>The Load Manager enables load balancing of Document Reader Runtime operations in a cluster of multiple computers and CPUs, i.e. it spreads the work between two or more computers and CPUs to maximize throughput and to provide a scalable performance.</li> <li>The Load Manager is a Windows service that runs on the OCC Server and on each Recognition Node of the Recognition Cluster. This Windows service is started automatically after installation and at every system start. The Load Manager on the OCC Server is the master; it controls load balancing. This master receives requests and distributes tasks over Cluster Nodes within the Recognition Cluster. The cluster configuration is managed centrally at the master.</li> <li>The other computers in the Recognition Cluster acts as slaves; their Load Managers only wait for requests of the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Perceptive Software solutions are designed to support scalability, high performance, high availability, and security both through architecture and their integration with high-availability technologies from other manufacturers.</li> <li>Our solutions easily scale to meet additional user and document volume demands. Designed to efficiently support deployments ranging from small to expansive, our software has been proven to provide the same sub-second browsing and retrieval performance whether the user base is located in a single building or scattered across offices worldwide; whether there are hundreds or trillions of documents in the object store; and whether there are dozens or thousands of users accessing the system. The scalability and high performance inherent to our solutions are the result of a number of key product design attributes: 1. Multi-Threaded Server: Perceptive Software solutions use a multi-threaded server model to handle large volumes of requests while scaling efficiently. Using this approach, our solutions track multiple users and their requests as threads with separate identities, enabling our software to</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Document imaging and optical character recognition (OCR) are client-side processes, meaning that their resource usage will not impact the performance of the Laserfiche Server. This allows the solution to easily scale in high-volume capture scenarios with the addition of more capture stations.</li> <li>Additionally, Laserfiche includes a Distributed Computing Cluster (DCC) that can be used for OCR—the most resource-intensive part of scanning. With DCC, OCR can be distributed across a number of machines for high speed parallel processing in real-time or programmatically according to a schedule.</li> </ul>

master, to start and stop Cluster Nodes on that slave and to pass through the requests from the master to the Cluster Nodes.  The Load Manager processes a request by managing operations. The Load Manager keeps a list of processing and pending operations and manages them until their execution has been completed or until the Load Manager i shut down.  When the Load Manager receives the first request and no Cluster Nodes are configured at the OCC Server, the Load Manager of the OCC Server automatically configures a Cluster Node for each CPU of the OCC Server This basic configuration will work, but sometimes you will change the Cluster configuration to add Cluster Nodes for the Recognition Nodes and to add further Nodes for optimization purposes.	at the same time and to track the status of work for each thread until the work finishes. 2. Multi-Processing Server:  Perceptive Content Server is multi-processing, automatically distributing its load evenly to all CPUs available to the operating system. 3. N-Tier Architecture: Our solutions are designed to place processes where they are best handled, at the client, business or data tier. This architecture ensures, for example, that all database transactions are managed and executed through Perceptive Content Server, eliminating both the performance and security issues of direct client-side database connectivity. 4. Remotability: Perceptive Content Server agents and companion products are remotable,
--	---

forces all data to flow through a single process in its way to being a complete transaction. Instead, the ability to distribute cach step of the capture process (capture, quality assurance, indexing) across the entire Perceptive Software solution users base allows for maximum resource utilization for minimal cost. Support for background batch uploading streamlines the user experience. In addition to uploading batches immediately to Perceptive Content Server at sean time, users can configure background uploading of batches on a scheduled basis, temporarily storing batches locally on the client and uploading from a scheduled basis, temporarily storing batches locally on the client and uploading them in the background at a specified time. 6. Distributed Object Storage Perceptive Software solutions support scalability through the ability to distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system to use additional memory capacity. Because		
process on its way to being a complete transaction. Instead, the ability to distribute each step of the capture process (capture, quality assurance, indexing) across the entire Perceptive Software solution user base allows for maximum resource utilization for maximum resource utilization for minimal cost. Support for background batch uploading streamlines the user experience. In addition to uploading hatches immediately to Perceptive Content Server at sean time, users can configure background uploading of batches immediately to Perceptive Content Server at sean time, users can configure background uploading of batches immediately on the client and uploading them in the background at a specified time. 6. Distributed Object Storage: Perceptive Software solutions support scalability through the ability to distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support. With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-Bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additions we may be a dead a dariety operation.		example, a centralized capture solution
transaction. Instead, the ability to distribute each step of the capture process (capture, quality assurance, indexing) across the entire Perceptive Software solution user base allows for maximum resource utilization for minimal cost. Support for background batch uploading streamlines the user experience, In addition to uploading hatches immediately to Perceptive Content Server at scan time, users can configure background uploading of batches immediately to Perceptive Content Server at scan time, users can configure background uploading of batches on a scheduled basis, temporarily storing batches locally on the client and uploading them in the background at a specified time. 6. Distributed Object Storage: Perceptive Software solutions support scalability through the ability to distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one-online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one-oline file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one-oline file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one-oline file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one-oline file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one-oline file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one-oline file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one-oline file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one-oline file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one-oline file system, while		
distribute each step of the capture process (capture, quality assurance, indexing) across the entire Perceptive Software solution user base allows for maximum resource utilization for minimal cost. Support for background batch uploading streamlines the user experience. In addition to uploading batches immediately to Perceptive Content Server at scan time, users can configure background uploading of batches on a scheduled basis, temporarily storing batches locally on the client and uploading them in the background at a specified time. 6. Distributed Object Storage: Perceptive Software solutions support scalability through the ability to distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online cystem, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online cystem, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online cystem, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online cystem, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online cystem, while less frequently accessed data can be placed from the can be placed by the cys		
process (capture, quality assurance, indexing) across the entire Perceptive Software solution user base allows for maximum resource utilization for minimal cost. Support for background batch uploading streamlines the user experience. In addition to uploading batches immediately to Perceptive Content Server at sent time, users can configure background uploading of batches on a scheduled basis, temporarily storing batches locally on the client and uploading them in the background at a specified time. 6. Distributed Object Storage: Perceptive Software solutions support scalability through the ability to distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online float year, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online float year, while less frequently accessed data can be placed on one online float year, while less frequently accessed data can be placed from one online float year, while less frequently accessed data can be placed from one online float year.		
indexing) across the entire Perceptive Software solution user base allows for maximum resource utilization for minimal cost. Support for background battch uploading streamlines the user experience. In addition to uploading battches immediately to Perceptive Content Server at scan time, users can configure background uploading of battches on a scheduled basis, temporarily storing batches locally on the client and uploading them in the background at a specified time. 6. Distributed Object Storage: Perceptive Software solutions support scalability through the ability to distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system in solary. A6-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		
Software solution user base allows for maximum resource utilization for minimal cost. Support for background batch uploading streamlines the user experience. In addition to uploading batches immediately to Perceptive Content Server at scan time, users can configure background uploading of batches on a scheduled basis, temporarily storing batches locally on the client and uploading them in the background at a specified time. 6. Distributed Object Storage: Perceptive Software solutions support scalability through the ability to distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system; of the placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		
maximum resource utilization for minimal cost. Support for background batch uploading streamlines the user experience. In addition to uploading batches immediately to Perceptive Content Server at sean time, users can configure background uploading of batches on a scheduled basis, temporarily storing batches locally on the client and uploading them in the background at a specified time. 6. Distributed Object Storage: Perceptive Software solutions support scalability through the ability to distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one-nine storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		
minimal cost. Support for background batch uploading streamlines the user experience. In addition to uploading batches immediately to Perceptive Content Server at sean time, users can configure background uploading of batches on a scheduled basis, temporarily storing batches locally on the client and uploading them in the background at a specified time. 6. Distributed Object Storage: Perceptive Software solutions support scalability through the ability to distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		Software solution user base allows for
batch uploading streamlines the user experience. In addition to uploading batches immediately to Perceptive Content Server at scan time, users can configure background uploading of batches on a scheduled basis, temporarily storing batches locally on the client and uploading them in the background at a specified time. 6. Distributed Object Storage: Perceptive Software solutions support scalability through the ability to distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		maximum resource utilization for
experience, In addition to uploading batches immediately to Perceptive Content Server at scan time, users can configure background uploading of batches on a scheduled basis, temporarily storing batches locally on the client and uploading them in the background at a specified time. 6. Distributed Object Storage: Perceptive Software solutions support scalability through the ability to distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in one on line file system. Because of the support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		minimal cost. Support for background
batches immediately to Perceptive Content Server at sear time, users can configure background uploading of batches on a scheduled basis, temporarily storing batches locally on the client and uploading them in the background at a specified time. 6. Distributed Object Storage: Perceptive Software solutions support scalability through the ability to distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		batch uploading streamlines the user
batches immediately to Perceptive Content Server at sear time, users can configure background uploading of batches on a scheduled basis, temporarily storing batches locally on the client and uploading them in the background at a specified time. 6. Distributed Object Storage: Perceptive Software solutions support scalability through the ability to distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		experience. In addition to uploading
configure background uploading of batches on a scheduled basis, temporarily storing batches locally on the client and uploading them in the background at a specified time. 6. Distributed Object Storage: Perceptive Software solutions support scalability through the ability to distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		batches immediately to Perceptive
batches on a scheduled basis, temporarily storing batches locally on the client and uploading them in the background at a specified time. 6. Distributed Object Storage: Perceptive Software solutions support scalability through the ability to distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		Content Server at scan time, users can
batches on a scheduled basis, temporarily storing batches locally on the client and uploading them in the background at a specified time. 6. Distributed Object Storage: Perceptive Software solutions support scalability through the ability to distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		configure background uploading of
uploading them in the background at a specified time. 6. Distributed Object Storage: Perceptive Software solutions support scalability through the ability to distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		batches on a scheduled basis, temporarily
specified time. 6. Distributed Object Storage: Perceptive Software solutions support scalability through the ability to distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		storing batches locally on the client and
specified time. 6. Distributed Object Storage: Perceptive Software solutions support scalability through the ability to distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		uploading them in the background at a
Storage: Perceptive Software solutions support scalability through the ability to distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		
support scalability through the ability to distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		Storage: Perceptive Software solutions
distribute the storage of object data across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		
across any number of file systems and a variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		
variety of platforms. This distribution allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		
allows a storage subsystem to be optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		
optimized around patterns of usage. For example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		allows a storage subsystem to be
example, frequently accessed data can be placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		
placed in one online file system, while less frequently accessed data can be placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		
less frequently accessed data can be placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		
placed in near-line storage. 7. 64-Bit Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		
Support: With the option to install Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		
Perceptive Content Server in a 64-bit Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		
Windows environment, our solutions offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		
offer improved performance and additional memory capacity. Because		
additional memory capacity. Because		
		Perceptive Software designs its solutions

		to be configurable and expandable by customers themselves, and because the Perceptive Software implementation process includes analysis steps to properly size Perceptive Content Server and estimate storage needs for each customer, scaling our solution is often as simple as purchasing additional licenses to accommodate new users.	
Describe the solution ability to recognize document separator pages for workflow routing.	The system can separate documents based upon business rules, blank pages, bar codes, patch codes.	<ul> <li>Perceptive Software solutions support the use of bar codes utilized as separator pages for three primary functions: separate documents, separate groups of documents, and assignment of index key values. These functions are triggered by Capture Profile settings which are configurable by users with the appropriate privileges.</li> <li>Separate Documents - Using a bar code as a separator sheet simplifies the task of scanning and organizing documents by creating a new batch when it is detected by the scanner. Each time a bar code is detected, a new batch is created for the documents scanned after it. All newly scanned documents are placed in the new batch until scanning finishes or another bar code is detected. Separate Groups of Documents A bar code grouping trigger categorizes documents based on one or more bar codes. You can specify a bar code filter that a bar code must match before a new batch is started. Enabling bar code grouping requires one or more index keys be set for each bar code.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The Laserfiche solution supports multiple approaches to recognizing the beginning and/or end of a document during a multidocument processing session. These approaches include:</li> <li>Identifying blank pages based on image size.</li> <li>Optical character recognition to read printed text as a method of identifying a particular page of a document.</li> <li>Regular expressions to find a particular pattern of letters, numbers, or other characters within the pages of a document.</li> <li>Optical mark recognition to identify checkboxes that have been marked.</li> <li>Form identification to match a document's format and contents against a template document.</li> <li>Barcode identification to read barcodes included on separator pages or within the document itself. Once recognized and processed, the document can be smoothly handed off to Laserfiche Workflow for the appropriate routing.</li> </ul>

			<ul> <li>Assign Index Values You can also use bar codes to automatically index your documents. You can use parts of bar codes as keys of a document. For example, a bar code that contains the value 1650498029802011 can be broken into three pieces, and each piece can be a key. You can designate the first five digits as a key, the middle ten digits as a key, and the last digit as a key. In addition, the unique Batch Sequence number generated for each batch scanned is always saved as part of a document's properties, but can also be designated in Capture Profiles as an index value. Please note extracting uniquely defined index values from encoded symbology on a page outside of a bar code requires the use of the appropriate Perceptive Capture software.</li> <li>To use bar codes with our solution, you must have a Perceptive Capture for Kofax license or a Perceptive Capture</li> </ul>	
Business Need:			ISIS Level I or higher license.	
Information				
Access/Search				
Question No. 75	Does the solution offer thesauruses particularly intended to support the broad array of services supported by government?	- OTCS search supports the ability to use a thesaurus and can be adjusted to meet the needs of a specific customers.	- Perceptive Software does not offer thesauruses targeted for specific vertical sectors. The core full text search thesaurus can be customized to include synonym values targeted to vertical sectors.	<ul> <li>Laserfiche search includes options to expand on what a user types in order to provide more flexibility in finding content stored within the system. These options include:</li> <li>Root word search, to return variations on a word. For example, searching for "fishing" will include results that contain "fish," "fished," or "fishes."</li> </ul>

				<ul> <li>• Fuzzy search, to return similarly spelled words within a configurable range of similarity.</li> <li>• Partial matches, to search on incomplete words. For example, searching for "hi" will include results that contain "this." Thesaurus search is not currently available in Laserfiche.</li> </ul>
Question No. 76	Does the solution autogenerate content word search including full text search of OCR'd documents?	- The system supports full text searching on the OCR'd documents as well as extracting specific metadata from OCR'd documents.	<ul> <li>Perceptive Full-Text Agent unites         Perceptive Software's capture,         integration, workflow and storage         technology with a sophisticated full-text         search engine, letting you search the         content of scanned images and virtually         any document type, including Word,         Excel, PDF, WordPerfect and HTML.         Selectively submit documents to Full-         Text Search Agent based on your unique         business rules and retrieve them by         performing a Quick Search, constructing         ad-hoc searches, accessing views or         using views integrated directly with your         existing application.</li> <li>Full-Text Search Agent lets you quickly         target specific information contained         across all documents in the repository         and leverage the results to enhance         productivity. Send retrieved documents         into workflow, email copies or links to         co-workers, or fax relevant         documentation to customers or suppliers.         Full-Text Search Agent provides a         variety of options for conducting "fuzzy"         queries of scanned and other electronic         documents. With many search methods         at your disposal, you can quickly and</li> </ul>	- Laserfiche can auto-generate content word searching including full text search of OCRd documents. The solution can extract the full text of each document via OCR at the moment of capture or at a later time to allow for content word searching. Extracted text is immediately indexed to make each document full text searchable for all users with access to the document in question. Additionally, electronic files that include a text layer – like Word files – can have their text information extracted and indexed for content word searching as well.

				easily find the documents you need even	
				when your search terms are limited or	
				vague. The results of a content search	
				appear in the Explorer window, which	
				displays a Score and a Details column.	
				The Score column shows the numeric	
				relevance ranking of each document. The	
				Details column lists each word that was	
				found and, in parentheses, the frequency	
				in which it was found (for example,	
				"account(2), accounts(1)"). The results	
				of the search are sorted in descending	
				order, based on the Score value of each	
				document.	
				- In addition, the viewer displays a	
				Content Toolbar, a pane which	
				summarizes content results for the	
				document and allows you to quickly	
				navigate directly to individual search	
				term instances.	
Busin	iess Need:				
Mobi					
	Question	Describe ability to	- The OpenText AppWorks Gateway	- All applications built within the	- Laserfiche offers Laserfiche Mobile, a
	No. 77	create mobile apps	delivers a common RESTful Web	Perceptive Experience framework can be	mobile application for both iOS and
		allowing staff to edit,	Services API for any of OpenText's	built using a mobile presentation.	Android devices, to allow users to edit,
		store, and access	products, and has been combined with		store, and access content stored within the
		records and information	central application management, which		system in whatever method is most
		stored in the solution.	allows you to install and update		convenient. Through this mobile
			applications, and wipe off-line content		application, users can perform the
			through an easy-to-use administration		following actions:
			tool. AppWorks allows you to		- ☐ Import documents using local storage
			maximize your EIM investments by		or the device camera.
			creating new, highly focused solutions		- Browse/search for files.
			for your users or by modernizing your		-
			existing applications to extend to		<ul> <li>□ Participate in business processes.</li> </ul>
			mobile devices.		- □ View and submit electronic forms.
			modile devices.		- u view and submit electronic forms.

				<ul> <li>Furthermore, the Laserfiche SDK can be used to create custom mobile applications if desired.</li> </ul>
Question No. 78	Describe the ability for administrators to copy and/or irrevocably remove files/folders remotely from mobile devices where synced.	- The OpenText AppWorks Gateway provides the ability to wipe off-line content from your mobile devices.	- The Perceptive Mobile platform is only used for viewing, and documents will be stored at the server level.  - The Perceptive Mobile platform is only used for viewing, and documents will be stored at the server level.	<ul> <li>In the development of the Laserfiche Mobile application Laserfiche has taken measures to ensure that artifacts of documents stored in Laserfiche are removed from the device when the application is closed or the device's screen is locked.</li> <li>For further control over mobile access to content stored in the Laserfiche system, the client-server nature of the Laserfiche architecture allows administrators to remotely control and revoke access to any content in the Laserfiche system at a variety of different levels. This can be achieved using Laserfiche tools alone or in combination with MDM software if the State desires.</li> <li>□ A Laserfiche administrator can remotely revoke access to specific files or folders for individual users, sets of users, or all users by modifying access rights or by removing the files from the system. Such an action revokes access to the specified content from any application in real time, including from the Laserfiche Mobile App.</li> <li>□ Individual users or sets of users can be denied mobile access to the Laserfiche system, and this can be set or modified by an administrator remotely.</li> <li>□ Mobile access to content stored in the system can also be denied on a device-bydevice basis, thus restricting where</li> </ul>

			mobile users are and are not allowed to access content from, such as in a BYOD scenario.  - □ In addition, MDM software can be used by an administrator in conjunction with the options listed above to remotely clear a mobile device's cache, delete any local copies of files that may exist on the device, and even remove the Laserfiche Mobile App itself from a device.
Question No. 79  Describe the solu ability to support to content through least three mobile platforms. More particles will be awarded to dominant mobile platforms in the marketplace, at the of this writing such Android, IOS, and Windows.	Application Development and Management platform. AppWorks OS allows you to quickly and easily build points purpose-specific apps for the enterprise using the web technologies we are all familiar with: HTML5, CSS3 and JavaScript. These apps, called e time AppWorks Apps, can connect to the OpenText EIM Suite using a common	- Currently both the iOS and Android platforms are supported using downloadable apps. However, since custom apps can be built on the Experience framework and are available via the web, any browser or device is supported in that capacity.	The Laserfiche Mobile App is currently available for iOS and Android platforms, on both smartphones and tablets. In addition, the Laserfiche web interfaces can be accessed via a web browser on any mobile device, allowing full access to the system on Windows mobile devices as well. Support for Laserfiche Mobile on the Windows phone or Windows 10 is in development, and is expected by the end of 2015.

		iOS and Google Android, and provide access to the device hardware and mobile operating system. A lightweight web browser version is also available, with clients for the Windows and Mac OS X Desktop coming soon. AppWorks Apps, written in HTML5, CSS3 and JavaScript, are deployed to the AppWorks Clients and managed from a centralized administration tool that is part of the AppWorks Gateway.  - AppWorks Apps, which are developed with HTML5, CSS3 and JavaScript, are cross-platform applications, built from a single code-base. Essentially, any HTML-based web page or web site and HMTL5 app can be packaged into a managed AppWorks App. They run inside a native, customizable and fully managed AppWorks Client. AppWorks Apps are deployed through a server-component, the AppWorks Gateway, which is managed and controlled with a web-based administration tool.  - AppWorks Clients are available for web browsers, iOS (App Store) and Android (Google Play), with other mobile platforms (BlackBerry and Windows Phone), as well as the Windows and Mac OS X desktop, currently being considered.		
Question No. 80	Does the solution provide an offline capability? If yes,	- Offline capability is supported via AppWorks mentioned above.	- Yes. Perceptive Document Control Suite gives the State's users the capability to check out documents and work on these	<ul> <li>Laserfiche provides multiple solutions for offline access to content stored in the system:</li> </ul>
	describe how this works.		documents either online or offline. With Document Control Suite, documents	- ☐ Within each of the Laserfiche client applications, check out/check in

Business Need:			designated as checked out are restricted to modifications by a single user at a time, although other users can view such documents.	functionality provides offline capabilities to authorized users. Check out saves a local copy of the file onto the user's machine or device for offline access and editing. Checking out a document will lock the file in the system as read-only for other users. Upon check in the file will be uploaded and saved as a new version and the local copy will be removed.  - Offline documents capabilities are also available specifically within the Laserfiche Mobile App. The offline documents section of the Laserfiche Mobile App is accessible to users with the input of a password, but does not require an internet connection.
Question No. 81	Does the solution have the ability to associate electronic (digital) signatures with any file or event that is managed by the solution? Describe the capabilities of the proposed solution to manage digital signatures. If via third-party integration, specify which third-party products the solution supports.	- The system supports electronic signatures associated with documents. Digital signatures would require integration with a third party. This has been done in the past with Cosign from ARX. In addition you could use OpenText Content Secure Format for data protection. There are times where secure information needs to be shared outside of the firewall. To address these unique challenges OpenText has developed technology to protect data when sent to external parties. This technology is called Content Sealed Format (CSF). CSF has met the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) set by the National Institute of	<ul> <li>Perceptive Software offers electronic signature functionality that enables both internal and external signing capabilities, allowing you to easily capture legally binding signatures from individuals within or outside of the State. Whether your solution requires documents to be electronically sent to any user or third party to obtain compliant electronic signatures, or you're looking for internal signing capabilities that authenticate users via advanced public-key infrastructure (PKI) technology, Perceptive Software can provide the signing functionality the State needs.</li> <li>Support for Digital Signatures Within Perceptive Software Solutions Perceptive Document Control Suite includes a</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Laserfiche provides both native digital signature functionality and third-party electronic or digital signature integrations for any file managed by the solution.</li> <li>□ Within Laserfiche, digital signatures can be applied to documents and validated to ensure that document contents have not changed since the time of signing.</li> <li>□ For externally-verifiable digital signatures, Laserfiche provides an integration with DocuSign, a leading eSignature solution. The native Laserfiche-DocuSign integration allows for documents to be sent to DocuSign for signing by the necessary parties and automatically saved from DocuSign into the system as a new version of the document. Signed documents' signatures</li> </ul>

Standards and Technology (NIST). The	robust digital signature capability that	can be externally verified by DocuSign at
global standard for encryption, FIPS	uses Suite B certified PKI encryption	any time.
197 has been the U.S. Government	algorithms, where Perceptive Content	uny time.
specification for the AES since 2002.	Server serves as the certifying authority.	
Considered a benchmark for security in	Users with the document signing	
government, FIPS 197 is the standard	privilege are able to sign documents	
of the National Security Association	from either the Perceptive Content Client	
•	or WebNow user interfaces. As a	
(NSA) for transmitting top secret information.		
	document is routed through workflow,	
- CSF was designed to be a simple, self-	additional signers may add their	
contained alternative to complicated	signature to the document or verify	
and often expensive digital rights	existing signatures. Verification is an	
management solutions. Users can	automated check used to confirm the	
convert any document, image or CAD	integrity of the document — to confirm	
file to a secure CSF file and apply	that no changes have been made since	
Visual Rights® to control what the file	the document was signed.	
recipient can do with the content of the	- Digital signatures provide four benefits	
document. For example, users can	for documents:	
restrict printing, republishing and	- \( \subseteq \text{ Authenticity: Proof of the identity of } \)	
commenting on a CSF file and even	the individual who signs a document.	
expire (time bomb) the CSF using	- Data Integrity: Ensures the document	
either a relative date (e.g., two weeks	has not been altered by a third party.	
from today) or a hard date (e.g., April	-   Non-repudiation: Prevents the signer	
10, 2011). Recipients view the CSF	of a document from later denying	
with the free Brava Reader.	association with that document.	
<ul> <li>Unlike PDF or TIFF, CSF is not an</li> </ul>	- □ Confidentiality: Ensures data is only	
open format so no third party	readable to the sender and the intended	
translators, editors or conversion tools	recipient, providing protection from	
exist to compromise content security.	third-party intrusion.	
With CSF, agencies can be confident	- At the time a document is signed, the	
that information shared outside their	signature's status is valid. If the	
agency stays protected. CSF offers	document is tampered with in any way,	
password protection, onscreen banners	the user will immediately see this via a	
and watermarks, view-only access to	status of invalid. There are also cases	
documents and the ability to disable	where it may be necessary to "void" a	
	signature because of either material or	

print, copy, re-publishing, markup and	processing errors. For these scenarios, an
print screen functionality.	additional security privilege is available
	for those people with the authority to
	void a digital signature.
	- Voiding a signature is analogous to
	voiding a check. A record of who signed
	the document and why their signature
	was voided is always available. Signing,
	verifying and voiding events are stored
	in the database for reporting, legal and
	compliance concerns.
	- Perceptive Software's digital signature
	technology conforms to National
	Security Agency-approved Suite B
	cryptography standards and FDA 21
	CFR Part 11 regulations. Suite B uses
	cryptographic algorithms, including
	Advanced Encryption Standard (AES)
	for encryption, Asymmetric Elliptic
	Curve Cryptography (ECC) for digital
	signatures and key exchange, as well as
	the FIPS 180-2 Secure Hash Algorithm.
	Support for Electronic Signatures
	Outside of Perceptive Software Solutions
	Perceptive eAuthorize allows any
	document to be electronically sent to any
	user or third party to obtain a compliant
	electronic signature, followed by
	automatic uploading and storage of the
	signed document into your Perceptive
	Software solution. Signing options
	include: mouse, typed, mobile device, or
	electronic signature pad. eAuthorize is
	powered by AssureSign, a leader in the
	electronic signature market.

			<ul> <li>As an additional layer of signing authenticity on sensitive documents, Perceptive Software offers knowledge based authentication (KBA). This is a configurable layer of signer authentication within Perceptive eAuthorize. KBA allows a signer to confirm his/her identity by correctly answering nonintrusive intelligent questions relating to that individual's history (e.g., previous address or social security number) in order to establish trust throughout the electronic signing event. A third party consumer information service is used so the additional personal information is not stored in the system.</li> <li>Signatures via Stamp Annotations - Perceptive Software solutions include a standard stamp annotation feature that can be configured to allow any authorized user to apply a scanned, handwritten signature to an image. When defined with appropriate permissions, such a stamp could be secured so only an authorized signature owner could apply or delete such a signature stamp.</li> </ul>	
Question No. 82	Describe the solution's approach to workflow performance monitoring, verification/quality control.	- The Business Activity Monitoring component offers real-time monitoring of performance by means of predefined and ad hoc process analysis and event management. Online access to information through a single view across a mix of processes, disparate systems and departments allows	<ul> <li>Perceptive Software solutions provide a number of tools that can help the State monitor workflow performance.</li> <li>Perceptive Content Client Performance Monitoring — Perceptive Content Client performance monitoring enables you to track the efficiency of several key operations in Perceptive Content Client from an end-user's perspective,</li> </ul>	- Laserfiche provides built-in workflow monitoring. Each workflow instance can be monitored for its progress, satisfied conditions and activity duration.  Additionally, high level statistics, such as average instance and activity duration are also monitored and presented in a graphical format. This feature allows

immediate insight into Key	including the time to route an item in	process owners to analyze the efficiency
Performance Indicators.	workflow, open a document or eForm in	of a workflow and identify bottlenecks.
	the viewer, capture a single document or	
	set of documents. Your system	
	administrator can determine the content	
	and frequency of data to be collected and	
	set reporting thresholds for Perceptive	
	Content Client behavior. The resulting	
	report data can be exported to a file	
	system as a CSV file and opened within	
	Microsoft Excel or another application	
	that accepts CSV values for further	
	processing within that application, if	
	desired. Your system administrator can	
	also generate reports describing	
	historical system performance and	
	circumstantial system performance for	
	recent events.	
	- Monitor Agent – Monitor Agent allows	
	your system administrator to automate	
	the management of Perceptive Software	
	agents (server processes for functions	
	such as alarms and workflow) to improve	
	performance and troubleshoot issues.	
	Monitor Agent can be configured so that	
	system events such as a non-responsive	
	agent, the abnormal termination of an	
	agent or excessive memory leaks can	
	trigger actions such as restarting the	
	process, running an external program or	
	notifying your system administrator via	
	email. Monitor Agent can also perform	
	an action on a defined schedule,	
	regardless of any events that may or may	
	not have occurred.	

		- Business Insight Reporting – Perceptive
		Business Insight provides a suite of
		business intelligence features built for
		and integrated with any Perceptive
		Software process and content
		management solution. High-level
		dashboards, operational reporting for
		brochure-quality reports, and other
		flexible options enable the State to
		evaluate and improve the efficiency of
		content-related routines by putting
		detailed worker and process productivity
		data right at your fingertips. The Report
		Library — a collection of ready-to-run
		reports — includes Workflow reports to
		view details about the configuration and
		use of your Workflow. For example, the
		Workflow Item Aging report enables you
		to calculate the number of workflow
		items in each queue that fall into user-
		defined aging periods. Workflow and
		Tasks Dashboards allow you to see an at-
		a-glance view of your workflow
		processes (such as the number of items
		in particular queues) and tasks. You can
		also create other reports using drag-and-
		drop tools or either Query Studio or
		Report Studio.
		- Other system monitoring tools include:
		- Experience Index — Solution
		performance is affected by your
		hardware and network. The Experience
		Index is a standard, integrated diagnostic
		tool in the Perceptive Content Client
		interface that can be used on demand to
		measure the performance of various
		measure the performance of various

			hardware and connectivity elements
			within your environment and help you
			optimize these factors. The Experience
			Index tool generates statistics on
			processor, memory and hard disk
			performance for both the client and
			server, as well as network statistics
			(network latency and bandwidth) for the
			client and database call speed for the
			server. The Experience Index generates
			scores for each category, as well as a
			base score for the client experience and
			one for the server experience that serves
			as an overall measurement for each. The
			Experience Index not only measures
			system performance, but extracts and
			reports on processor and memory
			hardware to make sure the system meets
			the minimum requirements described in
			the Technical Specifications document.
			If desired, Experience Index results can
			be relayed to Perceptive Software Global
			Support Services on demand to expedite
			troubleshooting and/or to identify
			hardware and connectivity upgrades to
			invest in before expanding the scope of
			your solution environment.
			- Real Time Telemetry System (RTTS) —
			RTTS is an administrative performance
			monitoring tool integrated into the
			solution architecture. Configured through
			a server-side configuration (.ini) file,
			RTTS enables immediate assessment of
			server performance and rapid
			identification of slow-running
			components. RTTS monitors
 1	1	ı	

			performance based on server calls and database queries, enabling you to collect the diagnostic information necessary to ensure optimum performance of the system. This summary of performance is logged on a defined-period basis and can either be viewed as a text file or imported into Microsoft Excel for additional formatting and analysis.	
Question No. 83	Describe the workflow development tools provided by the solution (library of starter objects, workflow templates, and test environment).	<ul> <li>We provide full business process modeling and analysis capabilities. The Business Process Designer provides workflow and business process definition through a graphical interface in the designer. The designer allows defining user interaction and system stages, and combines these by actions in order to build out process maps. Workflow designers can build user activities using HTML forms or they can choose to leverage PDF forms for capturing user input. Many Enterprise Content Management (ECM) features and functions are built into the core and others are possible through use of content objects and services. The vast integration capabilities with third party systems allow for process automation between participating systems. The solution includes full reporting capability including graphical visualization and process optimization.</li> <li>OpenText also provides many preconfigured modules and workflows based on industry best practices. These</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Perceptive Software solutions provide an integrated, graphical workflow designer that allows any non-technical user with appropriate privileges and basic operating system knowledge to quickly define a custom workflow process. The Workflow Designer includes a canvaslike area that provides authorized users with the basic building blocks to construct workflow processes and dictate actions to take on them, including queues, routing options, a rules engine, and alarms and messaging support.</li> <li>Modifications take just a few clicks, and administrator training on workflow is accomplished during Perceptive Software training courses and on-site during implementation.</li> <li>Because no two organizations are exactly alike, Perceptive Software does not attempt to impose prebuilt processes or work steps on its customers. Instead, Perceptive Software's experienced consultants will create custom-built workflows, tailored to meet your specific business needs, as part of the regular</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Laserfiche provides a set of preconfigured activities to aid in seamless implementation of workflows.</li> <li>A simple graphical user interface is used to configure all elements of a workflow, including the workflow rules and process stages. Steps and actions within a workflow are drawn from a toolbox of activities and arranged sequentially.</li> <li>For any functionality not already offered with the 70+ base activities, custom scripts can be created and called as part of a workflow.</li> <li>The designed workflows can be run inside a testing environment that comes standard with the Laserfiche system.</li> </ul>

Question Describe the solution's	Notation) modeling environment which better captures the elements unique to case style workflows.  - BPM also includes the Process Component Library, which are prebuilt service delivery and case management components that can be assembled, not coded, into a full automation solution. Some of the prebuilt components within the Process Component Library include:  - Request Management - Service Catalog - Incident Management - SLA and Escalation Management - Change Management - Task Management - Account Management - Inbound and Outbound E-Mail Services - Configuration Management - Event Management - Event Management - Survey Management - Survey Management - Project Management - Survey Management - Developers can use this application factory building-block approach within the Process Component Library to provide process-driven, complete applications, in half the time of traditional blank slate BPM implementations OpenText process platform BPMS has	and object stores can be simply copied, subject to your network security configuration, between test and production servers using normal OS and network file copy techniques. This allows for development and testing in a realistic environment to help ensure a smooth production implementation. For a SaaS, subscription-based solution, Perceptive Software can host a test environment to provide customers the ability to validate and test both product functionality as well as changes to the application.  - Please note, the Perceptive Software-hosted test environment is designed for functional-level testing only and is an optional offering which subscription-based customers can choose to take advantage of for an additional fee.	- Laserfiche Workflow provides simulation
No. 84 work flow	a few tools for process simulation.	availability of staging environments before your solution goes live, when the	graphics and reporting data when testing or validating workflows. Available

tools.	- One of our ground rules is the focus on executable, integral processes. The first simulation capability is the graphical simulation of the executable process as if it is being executed in runtime.  Different execution paths of the process can be simulated and properties can be changed. So, the process as it has been modeled is simulated and you can step by step simulate the activities and follow what happens: The usage if the user interaction, integration of data with backend systems and the implementation of rules, parameters, etc. In this way, bottlenecks are being detected very quickly and can be solved on the way. This is a very fast way of solving bottlenecks.  - OpenText process platform offers in this way a graphical debugger to simulate and test processes even before they are being offered for real life environments. Also 'break points' can be set so that the step by step analysis for activities can be done through the flow. It is possible in this way, to see the results of every activity like data mapping, input and output of an activity, lead-time check and change if	Software products and solutions, two nonproduction environments are included with Perceptive Content Server and can be used to fulfill your staging needs. If required, additional test environments can be purchased.  Perceptive Software solutions provide an application migration tool that enables your administrator to easily migrate a number of new or modified items from a user-friendly interface: workflow processes, Drawers, Folder Types, Folder Type lists, Document Types, Document Type lists, custom properties, folder and document views, capture and source profiles, groups, LearnMode application plans and other general server settings. Associated user and group privileges for each of these objects can be migrated simultaneously.  As an additional option, all Perceptive Content Server settings and object stores can be simply copied, subject to your network security configuration, between test and production servers using normal OS and network file copy techniques. This allows for development and testing	metrics in the simulation view include, among others:  The duration of activities, tasks, and processes as a whole  Which paths in a branching process were taken  How all relevant conditions were evaluated  Which users have been assigned tasks or have performed tasks  All data is easily viewed from within the Workflow interface and allow process creators to effectively troubleshoot, validate, and monitor processes within a development, test or production environment.
--------	---	--	---

			environment to provide customers the ability to validate and test both product functionality as well as changes to the application.  - Please note, the Perceptive Software-hosted test environment is designed for functional-level testing only and is an optional offering which subscription-based customers can choose to take advantage of for an additional fee.  - If the question is referring to workflow versioning, while not currently available, it is on our roadmap	
No. 85 abilidoci mul auth limi such the incliauth leve	scribe the solution's lity to route suments through a ltilevel hierarchy for horization. Are there its to the depth of h a hierarchy? Can level of detail luded for horization at each el be modified on an eption basis?	- Documents can be routed through a multi-level hierarchy and there is no limit to the depth of routing. The workflow engine allows for exception processing at every step of the workflow.	- Yes. Multiple levels of authorization can be created to meet your business needs. While processing a document in the viewer, a user with appropriate privileges can apply an annotation, such as a stamp, or digitally sign a document. When finished with a specific item in the workflow queue, the user simply clicks the route button, and the next item is presented. Furthermore, workflow allows each queue with multiple outgoing routes to display a predefined default to which valid queue documents and folders will be routed next unless the user overrides it. For users with appropriate privileges, additional options for routing include the ability to route a document anywhere in the workflow process, route a document back to the previous queue, recall a document that was just routed and "archive" a routed document by removing it from workflow without deleting its workflow history. This	<ul> <li>The Laserfiche system can handle document authorization in whatever way that best suits the State's business needs, placing no limitations on the depths of an authorization hierarchy or the general complexity of a workflow.</li> <li>□ Authorizations can occur sequentially or in parallel, and routing can be assigned to individuals or role-based groups dynamically.</li> <li>□ Based on the decision made at each authorization step, documents can be routed dynamically or undergo any necessary processing or exception handling.</li> <li>□ Each workflow in the system can be designed to function uniquely, handling exceptions and other unique circumstances appropriately for the business process at hand.</li> </ul>

			allows authorized users to skip authorization levels if desired.	
Question No. 86	Describe the solution's ability to route content by e-mail and the Web. Describe the process and exactly what is routed — for example, files, indexes, links, and URLs.	- The workflow can email links to be directed to a web url for processing, it can send along a document as an attachment to the email, the email can also include links, index, status, description, and other metadata.	- The user-friendly and flexible nature of Perceptive Workflow makes it simple for your users to process the State's documents in a timely manner. Users do not need to search for work — it is simply delivered to them via a Perceptive client. Additionally, alerts such as a flashing icon, audible alarms, message alerts in the Message Center or email notifications make users aware when items arrive in a queue or other conditions arise, ensuring that items will be acknowledged and processed efficiently upon arrival.  - In the Explorer window, a user's current workflow items are displayed and can be ordered in any fashion, depending on the user's preference. Optional row numbers support rapid visual location of documents and speed up basic document quantity assessments for displayed items. For users with more than one workflow, the views pane provides easy access to their additional queues so they can effectively complete daily tasks. While processing a document in the viewer, a user with appropriate privileges can apply an annotation, such as a stamp, or digitally sign a document. When finished with a specific item in the workflow queue, the user simply clicks the route button, and the next item is presented. Furthermore, workflow allows each queue with multiple outgoing routes to	- Laserfiche is designed to make documents and information easily accessible to authorized parties, and the solution provides a variety of web tools to accomplish this. The following are ways Laserfiche is able to route content over the internet: - □ Email notifications can be sent, linking users to documents in Laserfiche via attachments, shortcuts and/or document or e-form URLs □ Laserfiche's web application allows users to access their full repository within a web browser, whether by following a document URL from an email or retrieving content independently □ Laserfiche documents can be made available for public access via the Laserfiche Public Portal. This allows external users to search for, view, and download designated Laserfiche documents □ Online forms can be routed to users for submission or approval as part of a task list within an e-forms login page, or via an email notification with a URL included.

		l I	Т	
				display a predefined default to which
				valid queue documents and folders will
				be routed next unless the user overrides
				it. For users with appropriate privileges,
				additional options for routing include the
				ability to route a document anywhere in
				the workflow process, route a document
				back to the previous queue, recall a
				document that was just routed and
				"archive" a routed document by
				removing it from workflow without
				deleting its workflow history.
				- Perceptive Mobile enables users who are
				frequently in meetings, traveling or don't
				carry laptops to participate in a workflow
				through their mobile device from any
				location where they have internet
				connectivity. Perceptive Mobile's
				simplified interface is easy to learn and
				presents users with just the workflow
				queues containing the documents they
				need to access. By focusing on essential
				workflow functions of document review,
				approval and routing/holding, Perceptive
				Mobile affordably extends the reach of
				users who need to stay in the workflow
				loop even after they leave their full-
				featured client back at the desk.
				- Additional functionality allows you to
				link documents in workflow to your
				business application by using our
				patented LearnMode technology. For
				example, if you have a queue that is
				configured to allow linking of
				documents, users can quickly associate
				documents with records in a business
L	1			documents with records in a ousiness

Question No. 87  Describe the solution's ability to trigger workflows when content generated in the MS Office Suite is added to or changed in the solution.  - Workflows can be triggered automatically when content is added to the system or when new versions are added. These triggers reside on the folder and watch folder activity.	application by clicking the Link icon. Perceptive Software's solution instantly extracts information from your business application, inserting specific data elements into the document keys located in the Properties pane. The document can then be routed to the next appropriate queue by simply clicking the route icon.  With the easy-to-use functionality of workflow, users can quickly access documents in their workflow queue, complete the task associated with documents and instantly route documents to the next queue.  The seamless design of workflow directly enhances your day-to-day business process, replacing paper-related delays and costs with new efficiencies.  With Perceptive Interact for Microsoft Office, documents can be routed via electronic workflow for further editing, annotations and electronic signatures. This is especially useful for documents under version control, allowing these documents to be routed to specific workflow processes right from Microsoft Office's toolbar.  Interact for Microsoft Office extends the power of Perceptive Software solutions by bringing document management to every user of Microsoft Office, whether or not they have WebNow or Perceptive Content Client installed. Interact for Microsoft Office provides key functions in an interface that allows users to add, view, search, check in or check out
--	---

Business Need: Web Content Management			Office-format documents, spreadsheets and presentations to the repository directly from Microsoft Office programs, such as Word, Excel and PowerPoint.	
Question No. 88	Describe the process of creating Web content. How is content authored?	<ul> <li>Content is authored from preview environment and content management workspace.</li> <li>The preview environment presents the exact image of the final production site, with all the content currently under management in place so that business users can see exactly how the content will appear once approved and published. It offers a page-centric model for managing content and websites. For content contributors or authors, the preview environment is the primary place for "in-context" and "inline" editing – that is adding, updating, or removing content directly from the pages being previewed. The preview environment is also enabled with all the actions required to approve and publish pages, eliminating the need to switch back to the content workspaces.</li> <li>Content management workspace also allows role-based access to managed contents. Content authors can add, update, delete and can perform a variety of content management functions from workspace.</li> </ul>	Not Applicable. Perceptive Software is not proposing web content management solutions as of this time.	<ul> <li>While Laserfiche makes it easy to make content managed within the repository available online, it is not designed to be used as a complete Web Content Management solution. In most cases, Laserfiche can be integrated with and used to support the WCM solution in place.</li> <li>Tools such as Adobe Experience Manager (AEM) can be integrated with Laserfiche such that Laserfiche manages assets, controls versioning and applies the appropriate record keeping rules while content authoring and editing as well as template creation is handled through Adobe.</li> </ul>

Question No. 89	Does the solution allow third-party Integrated Development Environments (IDE) to be used for template development and integration? Describe the solution's capabilities.	- The WEM solution is a fully J2EE compliant application built upon open standards that allow for the ability to extend the solution and/or integrate the solution with 3rd party applications through the use of Java, Web Services, AJAX and other standard technologies. Developers can leverage the IDE they are comfortable working with for the development of extensions to the application. The presentation layer development supports scripting using XML, JSTL, JSP, Bootstrap, HTML5, CSS3, LESS, SASS, etc. Popular open source IDEs like Eclipse, Net Beans, Apatna IDE, etc. support all these technologies and can be used for development.	- Not Applicable. Perceptive Software is not proposing web content management solutions as of this time.	<ul> <li>While Laserfiche makes it easy to make content managed within the repository available online, it is not designed to be used as a complete Web Content Management solution. In most cases, Laserfiche can be integrated with and used to support the WCM solution in place.</li> <li>Tools such as Adobe Experience Manager (AEM) can be integrated with Laserfiche such that Laserfiche manages assets, controls versioning and applies the appropriate record keeping rules while content authoring and editing as well as template creation is handled through Adobe.</li> </ul>
Question No. 90	Describe the solution's support for in-context (what you see is what you get [WYSIWYG]) editing?	<ul> <li>In WEM, in-context or WYSIWYG editing is done via Preview environment. The preview environment presents the exact image of the final production site, with all the content currently under management in place so that business users can see exactly how the content will appear once approved and published. It offers a page-centric model for managing content and websites.</li> <li>For content contributors, the preview environment is the primary place for "in-context" and "inline" editing – that is adding, updating, or removing content directly from the pages being previewed. The preview environment is also enabled with all the actions</li> </ul>	Not Applicable. Perceptive Software is not proposing web content management solutions as of this time.	<ul> <li>While Laserfiche makes it easy to make content managed within the repository available online, it is not designed to be used as a complete Web Content Management solution. In most cases, Laserfiche can be integrated with and used to support the WCM solution in place.</li> <li>Tools such as Adobe Experience Manager (AEM) can be integrated with Laserfiche such that Laserfiche manages assets, controls versioning and applies the appropriate record keeping rules while content authoring and editing as well as template creation is handled through Adobe.</li> </ul>

Question No. 91	Describe the solution's event-driven publication capabilities. For example, is it possible to have event-triggered publication of content and/or layouts?	required to approve and publish pages, eliminating the need to switch back to the content workspaces.  For presentation managers, the preview environment is the primary place for configuring the various page templates used by content contributors to create pages. It is also the place where they can visually apply layouts and themes to individual pages or page templates.  The preview environment is equipped with management tools designed not to interfere with the underlying page's design, by using innovative overlay techniques compatible with most web designs. These controls can be completely hidden or minimized for a realistic preview experience  Web Experience Management exposes publishing operations to business users in one of three ways:  Through simple "publish" and "unpublish" actions, both in the content workspaces and in the preview environment  Through scheduled publishing and scheduled unpublishing dates that can be set on any managed object  Indirectly in the context of a workflow where publishing happens automatically  The golden rule of publishing in Web Experience Management is that all managed objects have an approval status which can be either approved, unapproved, or given a custom value	- Not Applicable. Perceptive Software is not proposing web content management solutions as of this time.	<ul> <li>While Laserfiche makes it easy to make content managed within the repository available online, it is not designed to be used as a complete Web Content Management solution. In most cases, Laserfiche can be integrated with and used to support the WCM solution in place.</li> <li>Tools such as Adobe Experience Manager (AEM) can be integrated with Laserfiche such that Laserfiche manages assets, controls versioning and applies the appropriate record keeping rules while content authoring and editing as well as template creation is handled through Adobe.</li> </ul>
--------------------	---	--	--	--

		defined by the customer; however, only		
		approved content can leave the		
		management environment to reach a		
		delivery environment. This ensures that		
		unapproved content never makes it to a		
		production website.		
		- When a publishing (or unpublishing)		
		action is triggered, a publishing job is		
		created by system, regrouping in a		
		snapshot not only the item being		
		published, but also all its dependents.		
		For instance, publishing an article		
		might result in publishing the article		
		itself along with the images used as		
		illustrations and the other articles		
		referenced by the published item. If		
		one or many of the related items are not		
		approved, then the user is exposed to a		
		publishing issue resolution wizard"		
		explaining why the publish operation is		
		not possible yet and proposing		
		resolution steps to the end-user. In		
		many cases, this publishing operation is		
		a one click operation.		777 7 7 7 1 1
Question	Can the solution support	- Yes, when it comes to creating and	- Not Applicable. Perceptive Software is	- While Laserfiche makes it easy to make
No. 92	content in multiple	managing sites or contents in multiple	not proposing web content management	content managed within the repository
	languages? List	languages, WEM provides a range of	solutions as of this time.	available online, it is not designed to be
	languages and describe	capabilities aimed at making this		used as a complete Web Content
	how this is	process as efficient and accurate as		Management solution. In most cases,
	accomplished.	possible. These capabilities range from		Laserfiche can be integrated with and
		defining the candidate languages		used to support the WCM solution in
		system-wide to selecting a specific		place.
		language the site can (or must) be		- Tools such as Adobe Experience Manager
		translated into creating localized		(AEM) can be integrated with Laserfiche
		versions of a particular piece of		such that Laserfiche manages assets,
		content.		controls versioning and applies the

- For each site managed in WEM, a	appropriate record keeping rules while
centralized configuration screen allows	content authoring and editing as well as
site managers to determine languages a	template creation is handled through
site needs, default language and also	Adobe.
other translation configurations.	Adouc.
- All languages worldwide are	
supported. Technically, WEM is	
entirely built on UTF-8 standard for	
storing, presenting, indexing and	
searching content which makes it	
possible to manage content in any	
language worldwide.	
- WEM offers number of options to	
configure the multilingual behavior of	
contents. Multilingual configuration	
options available at the content type	
level include:	
- • Is the content type multilingual	
enabled?	
- • What Translation workflow should be	
used when users elect to use workflow	
to create the translation.	
- • A Sample implementation based on	
Microsoft Bing Translation is provided	
OTTB.	
- • What folder path should be used for	
new translations?	
- • Should the channels, categories, and	
publishing schedule be inherited from	
the parent item on creation and then	
synchronizable going forward, or	
should these settings be specified	
independently of the source translation.	
• Other settings are per attribute within	
the multilingual content type:	

0 10 11 1 11	
- • Specify which attributes are	
translatable. These are provided as	
inputs to the translation workflow.	
- • Specify which attributes are	
synchronizable. These attributes can be	
updated based on the master translation	
at any time.	
- Translation creation wizard:	
- This wizard can be accessed from	
multiple places in the UI, and provides	
three ways to create a translation:	
- • Manually by creating a new	
translation	
- • Manually by designating an existing	
content instance to be the translation	
- • Automatically via a translation	
workflow	
- Translation groups:	
- Translations of a given content item are	
associated and managed as a group.	
Some of features available to items	
within a group include:	
- • Side by side comparison and editing	
of translations within the group	
- • Sharable attributes can be	
synchronized from a master copy to	
other translations in the group using the	
synchronize option. When	
synchronizing, the user can control	
whether some or all of the	
synchronizable attributes are pushed	
down from the master to other	
members of the family.	
- Translation Mode:	
- Translation mode is a new view in	
content workspaces that can serve as a	

Oue	nestion Can Microsoft Office	<ul> <li>Other multilingual features include:</li> <li>Language as native system metadata on all objects</li> <li>The language widget is included in all out-of-the-box content types</li> <li>The language widget can be added to any Content Type</li> <li>Multilingual search</li> <li>Language based indexing with language-specific stemming rules</li> <li>Multilingual-enabled channels</li> <li>Add explicit display names and URLs for each language</li> <li>Active/inactive status per language within the channel</li> <li>Yes, as part of the content type</li> </ul>	- Not Applicable. Perceptive Software is	- While Laserfiche makes it easy to make
No.		modeling operations, some attributes	not proposing web content management	content managed within the repository
	submit content directly	can be marked as supporting rich text	solutions as of this time.	available online, it is not designed to be
	into the Web content	editing. The resulting fields within the	bolaviolis as of alls tille.	used as a complete Web Content
	into the web content	content editor will provide content		Management solution. In most cases,

rep	anagement (WCM)	contributors with a rich text-editing environment supporting similar capabilities as Microsoft Word, including the ability to receive content from Office applications with automatic HTML cleanup. WEM offers two WYSWYG editors for use - TinyMCE and EditLive for Java. These WYSWYG editors used in content input template allows pasting of data from Word, Excel, etc. with or without Microsoft formatting.		Laserfiche can be integrated with and used to support the WCM solution in place.  - Tools such as Adobe Experience Manager (AEM) can be integrated with Laserfiche such that Laserfiche manages assets, controls versioning and applies the appropriate record keeping rules while content authoring and editing as well as template creation is handled through Adobe.
No. 94 sol mu san san	escribe how the lution supports altiple versions of the me site using the me Web Content anagement instance?	<ul> <li>WEM allows versioning feature to keep track of changes and to archive older versions. Versions can be created on-demand or programmatically.</li> <li>Version information is available when you click "Info" to a content item and choose the "Versions" tab. When the item is opened for editing, you can add a new version, remove, restore, and compare versions. Each version of a content item can be previewed and restored.</li> <li>The version that is saved is the XML representation of the content instance. When a version is created, information about related content is captured (via relators), but the entire objects of the related items are not included (preserving storage). It is common practice to automatically version content whenever it is published via a workflow, so there will be a record of the related items at the time of publishing. That way we are able to</li> </ul>	Not Applicable. Perceptive Software is not proposing web content management solutions as of this time.	<ul> <li>While Laserfiche makes it easy to make content managed within the repository available online, it is not designed to be used as a complete Web Content Management solution. In most cases, Laserfiche can be integrated with and used to support the WCM solution in place.</li> <li>Tools such as Adobe Experience Manager (AEM) can be integrated with Laserfiche such that Laserfiche manages assets, controls versioning and applies the appropriate record keeping rules while content authoring and editing as well as template creation is handled through Adobe.</li> </ul>

	D. d. l.:	return a content instance back to a previous version even if it has related content.  - WEM also allows administrators to clone the Site and create a version of it in the same WEM instance.		
Question No. 95	Does the solution provide multichannel (social media) output capabilities? If so, describe them.	<ul> <li>Since OpenText WEM separates content from presentation, content author has to create/edit content only once. Then this content can be published across multiple display channels/formats including mobile, tablet, social media, etc.</li> <li>OpenText customers have utilized WEM to deliver content to end points as diverse as: print, IPTV, IVRs, Kiosks and more. The business user can select from a set of approved templates. In addition we have a concept called format; an alternate way to display content without having to edit the properties of the page that displays it. In other words, a format is a way to display the same content in multiple ways (web, mobile, printerfriendly, and so on).</li> <li>OpenText builds in the notion of "format", which helps site authors easily target multiple mobile channels. Formats define the channels a customer wants to support. These typically include devices such smart phones, feature phones, tablets, and desktop. But the same feature is also leveraged to seamlessly make available nonmobile channels like kiosk, in-store,</li> </ul>	Not Applicable. Perceptive Software is not proposing web content management solutions as of this time.	<ul> <li>While Laserfiche makes it easy to make content managed within the repository available online, it is not designed to be used as a complete Web Content Management solution. In most cases, Laserfiche can be integrated with and used to support the WCM solution in place.</li> <li>Tools such as Adobe Experience Manager (AEM) can be integrated with Laserfiche such that Laserfiche manages assets, controls versioning and applies the appropriate record keeping rules while content authoring and editing as well as template creation is handled through Adobe.</li> </ul>

		social media, as well as printable and PDF versions of a site.		
Question No. 96	Can the solution display content targeted at specific user profiles? Can the solution apply personalization rules to elements smaller than pages? If so, describe.	<ul> <li>Web Experience Management (WEM) technology can map a user's personal attributes such as roles, groups, regions, departments, interests and other profile details to the site to create a personalized rich experience where the users are more engaged and more likely to visit in the future.</li> <li>The dynamic nature of the WEM content delivery model is a perfect fit for handling complex personalization requirements. Each page being delivered and each region or component being rendered can dynamically leverage the context of the current request to determine which content to present.</li> <li>WEM supports various types of personalization techniques:         <ul> <li>For first-access users, the ability to branch to a landing page that matches the current device or the user's preferred language</li> <li>For guest users, the ability to track the user behavior with standards-based session mechanisms</li> <li>For registered users, the ability to deliver content based on the current user profiles and preferences, groups, or segments</li> <li>Another popular optimization technology relies on content targeting techniques where content managers explicitly select target segments at the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Not Applicable. Perceptive Software is not proposing web content management solutions as of this time.	<ul> <li>While Laserfiche makes it easy to make content managed within the repository available online, it is not designed to be used as a complete Web Content Management solution. In most cases, Laserfiche can be integrated with and used to support the WCM solution in place.</li> <li>Tools such as Adobe Experience Manager (AEM) can be integrated with Laserfiche such that Laserfiche manages assets, controls versioning and applies the appropriate record keeping rules while content authoring and editing as well as template creation is handled through Adobe.</li> </ul>

		time content is created and published. Later on the site, end-users are only exposed to the content that has been assigned to the segments to which they belong. The list of segments can be provided by Portal or integrated from third-party segmentation engines or from Social Media like Facebook.		
Question No. 97	Describe how content is staged and deployed to the Web. Is a separate deployment engine required? Can the solution upload content from the staging area in bulk or piece by piece in a secure manner?	<ul> <li>Our Web Experience Management is architected in such a way that there are multiple stages involved when deploying content to production. Typically, clients will setup the management stage, where sites and content are generally created. Then, the content, static files and site objects will get deployed to a Staging stage, for further testing. Then, once the site and content is signed-off on, the items are published to the Production Stage. There is no limit to the number of stages that can be configured. The customer has flexibility there to meet their content publishing and deployment needs.</li> <li>As far as a deployment engine is concerned, a separate one is not needed. Our Web Experience Management system ship with a deployment engine. Also, content from the Staging area can be deployed to production in bulk or as individual content items or pages. Content can also be set for scheduled publishing and un-publishing at a future date and time.</li> </ul>	Not Applicable. Perceptive Software is not proposing web content management solutions as of this time.	<ul> <li>While Laserfiche makes it easy to make content managed within the repository available online, it is not designed to be used as a complete Web Content Management solution. In most cases, Laserfiche can be integrated with and used to support the WCM solution in place.</li> <li>Tools such as Adobe Experience Manager (AEM) can be integrated with Laserfiche such that Laserfiche manages assets, controls versioning and applies the appropriate record keeping rules while content authoring and editing as well as template creation is handled through Adobe.</li> </ul>

Question No. 98	Are there syndication options such as RSS? Describe the solution's capabilities.	- Yes. Our Web Experience Management system can publish content in many different formats, as well as into many different types of endpoints. For example, we can publish content as XML, JSON, RSS and of course HTML. And, we can deliver content to web sites, mobile devices, mobile apps, kiosks, Content Delivery Networks and, external web sites and applications via our push model or pull model capabilities.	- Not Applicable. Perceptive Software is not proposing web content management solutions as of this time.	<ul> <li>While Laserfiche makes it easy to make content managed within the repository available online, it is not designed to be used as a complete Web Content Management solution. In most cases, Laserfiche can be integrated with and used to support the WCM solution in place.</li> <li>Tools such as Adobe Experience Manager (AEM) can be integrated with Laserfiche such that Laserfiche manages assets, controls versioning and applies the appropriate record keeping rules while content authoring and editing as well as template creation is handled through Adobe.</li> </ul>
Question No. 99	Does the solution support authoring and delivery templates? Can the solution produce global and site-specific templates? Describe how they are created, managed and used.	- Authoring and delivery templates are considered managed objects in our Web Experience Management system. They can be created via our WEM Presentation Workspace, or, depending on the type of template, can be created in-context of the end-user web site. We have different types of templates. These include Site Templates, Page Templates, Page Layouts, Region Layouts, Content Component Display Views, Content Component Templates and Themes. The above template types can be managed and assigned to content item and pages, for example, by authorized business users working in the Web Experience Management workspaces, as well as by business users working within the context of the end-user web site. Our product	- Not Applicable. Perceptive Software is not proposing web content management solutions as of this time.	<ul> <li>While Laserfiche makes it easy to make content managed within the repository available online, it is not designed to be used as a complete Web Content Management solution. In most cases, Laserfiche can be integrated with and used to support the WCM solution in place.</li> <li>Tools such as Adobe Experience Manager (AEM) can be integrated with Laserfiche such that Laserfiche manages assets, controls versioning and applies the appropriate record keeping rules while content authoring and editing as well as template creation is handled through Adobe.</li> </ul>

Question No. 100	Is the solution Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0, Section 508, and American Disabilities Act compliant? Describe the solution's capabilities.	provides the ability for business users to set the scope of templates to global or to site specific, depending on the business need.  - OpenText products are used by many of the largest organizations in the world, so accessibility has been a key part of our development process for many years. Sites built using our technology can support all 508 and W3C standards.	- Not Applicable. Perceptive Software is not proposing web content management solutions as of this time.	<ul> <li>While Laserfiche makes it easy to make content managed within the repository available online, it is not designed to be used as a complete Web Content Management solution. In most cases, Laserfiche can be integrated with and used to support the WCM solution in place.</li> <li>Tools such as Adobe Experience Manager (AEM) can be integrated with Laserfiche such that Laserfiche manages assets, controls versioning and applies the appropriate record keeping rules while content authoring and editing as well as template creation is handled through</li> </ul>
Question No. 101	Does the solution allow users within specific business units to control the authoring, editorial and approval cycles of content?	- Yes. Our Web Experience Management product allows very granular control over authoring, editorial and approval cycles of content. Based on your roles and responsibilities, you may be allowed to author content. Then, through our workflow mechanism, the content would get routed to a person or team of people that can edit the content. And, finally, the content can get summated for approval from yet another team. We ship with some out of the box workflows. However, depending on the business need, new workflows can be easily created and registered into the	- Not Applicable. Perceptive Software is not proposing web content management solutions as of this time.	Adobe.  - While Laserfiche makes it easy to make content managed within the repository available online, it is not designed to be used as a complete Web Content Management solution. In most cases, Laserfiche can be integrated with and used to support the WCM solution in place.  - Tools such as Adobe Experience Manager (AEM) can be integrated with Laserfiche such that Laserfiche manages assets, controls versioning and applies the appropriate record keeping rules while content authoring and editing as well as template creation is handled through Adobe.

		system. We provide a visual designer for the creation of workflows.		
Business Need: Social Content Management and Collaboration				
Question No. 102	Does the solution enable the creation of online communities? Describe how this is accomplished.	- Yes. Our OpenText Tempo Social product enables the creation of social communities. These communities have various features. For example, the creator of a community can make it public or private. If the community is made private, then only people that get invited to join the community can use the community to collaborate with the others in the community, as well as utilize the content in the community, share, comment, rate and create community applications in the community such as blogs, wikis, forums, video libraries and image libraries.	- Not Applicable. Perceptive Software is not proposing social content management as of this time.	<ul> <li>Yes, Laserfiche is committed to helping customers create dynamic communities of practice and capture the communities' collective wisdom for inclusion within business processes where appropriate.</li> <li>Laserfiche provides a community-based question and answer system called Social BPM that allows community members to come together in groups, ask and answer questions on various topics, start discussions, and put out announcements. Those discussions can be tied to business processes such that people filling out a form, for example, can get relevant community-sourced assistance directly from the form.</li> <li>An example of this type of dynamic, discussion-driven online community is available at answers.laserfiche.com.</li> </ul>
Question No. 103	Does the solution allow for real-time collaboration by integrating with or supporting presence awareness, instant messaging, chat or Web conferencing, screen- sharing or co-editing?	- Yes. Our OpenText TempoSocial product provides the ability for users to collaborate in real-time instant messaging. There are also presence awareness features in our product, so that users can determine when other people that they are collaborating with or following are online and available. We do not offer Web Conferencing or	- Not Applicable. Perceptive Software is not proposing social content management as of this time.	<ul> <li>Laserfiche is currently extending its collaboration functionality and the ability to co-edit content managed within the system is on the current roadmap.</li> <li>Elements of the ability to support presence awareness, instant messaging, chat, web conferencing, etc. are already part of the product where it makes sense. For example, tools used to capture, process and import photographs can</li> </ul>

	Describe how this is accomplished.	screen-sharing software. For that, we would rely on a third party product.		extract location information for integration with GIS applications. Files from Laserfiche can be dragged into chats, documents can be shared in web conferences, etc.
Question No. 104	Can people collaborate using wikis, blogs and Atom/RSS feeds in the solution?	- Yes. Our OpenText Tempo Social product provides the capability for users to create social applications like wikis, blogs and forums, for example. We also enable users and project teams to create social communities. These communities can be public or they can be private, where only invited members can join and interact with the apps, content and people in the community. We also have RSS feed capability inherent in the product. Our product also has the concept of walls and activity feeds, so that people can post activity and follow what other people are doing.	- Not Applicable. Perceptive Software is not proposing social content management as of this time.	- People can incorporate information managed in Laserfiche into other collaboration tools such as wikis, blogs, etc. because every object in the system is addressable through a unique URL. Additionally, the social collaboration component (Laserfiche Social BPM described above) provides an online collaborative community and users can subscribe to discussion threads via RSS feed.